

# الْحِزْبُ الْأَعْظَمُ

*Al-Hizbul A'zam*

**NEW REVISED TRANSLATION**

***Compiled by***

Shaikh Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Al-Qaari

*(rahmatullahi alayh)*

*No Copyright*

**Title: Al Hizbul A'zam**

**Author:** Shaikh Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Al-Qaari (*rahmatullahi alayh*)

translation revised and published by:

Jamiatul Ulama (KZN)

Ta'limi Board

4 Third Avenue

P.O.Box 26024

Isipingo Beach

4115

South Africa

Tel: (+27) 31 912 2172

Fax: (+27) 31 902 9268

E-mail: [info@talimiboardkzn.org](mailto:info@talimiboardkzn.org)

Website: [www.talimiboardkzn.org](http://www.talimiboardkzn.org)

First Edition: Rabiul Awwal 1435 / February 2014

Second Edition: Safar 1436 / December 2014

Third Edition: Zul Hijjah 1439 / August 2018

Fourth Edition: Shawwaal 1442 / June 2021

Permission is granted for reprinting this book without any alterations. A humble appeal is made to the readers to offer suggestions, corrections, etc. to improve the quality of future publications. May Allah Ta'ala reward you for this. The translators, editors, compilers and typesetters humbly request your duas for them, their parents, families, asaaticah and mashaaiikh.

## *Contents*

Introduction to the revised edition	Page 0
Preface by the Author	Page 3
Hizb for Saturday	Page 5
Hizb for Sunday	Page 79
Hizb for Monday	Page 113
Hizb for Tuesday	Page 152
Hizb for Wednesday	Page 195
Hizb for Thursday	Page 237
Hizb for Friday	Page 281
Salaat & Salaam	Page 343
Manzil	Page 364
Morning & Evening Duas	Page 373

# بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## Introduction to the revised edition

All praise is due to Allah Ta'ala, The Supreme Master of the worlds. Countless Durood and Salaam be upon our beloved Nabi, Sayyiduna wa Mawlana Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

Just as the Qur-aan-e-Majeed is a living mu'jizah (miracle) of our beloved Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, so too are the mubaarak duas of Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. Every dua that Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made is applicable to every period of time and will be applicable till the day of Qiyaamah.

The great Muhaddith, Mullah A'li Qaari (*rahmatullahi alayh*), most excellently compiled the duas mentioned in the Qur-aan-e-Kareem as well as the duas and supplications of our beloved Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, in his booklet titled Al- Hizbul A'zam. These include the duas that Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made at the Ka'bah Shareef, in the Hateem, the duas made on the occasion of Haj, in Mina, Arafaat and Muzdalifa, the duas that Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made at the time of Tahajjud and in the different battles and expeditions that took place in the twenty-three year period of his Nubuwwat. Each dua was divinely inspired by Allah Ta'ala and will remain a balm for ailing hearts till the day of Qiyaamah.

These duas are a means of protection for all Muslims against the harms of this world and the next. It is mentioned in a Hadith, "Dua is the essence of ibaadah." How wonderful it would be to invoke, beg,



plead and ask from Allah Ta'ala in the very words of His beloved Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. Undoubtedly the words of Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ will have its own noor (light) and barkat (blessings), as compared to making dua in our own words.

This book is excellently divided into seven sections, thus making it easier for the reader to recite one section per day. Many of our Akaabir (elders) would instruct their students and mureeds to recite one section daily as part of their ma'moolaat (daily practices). This masterpiece has indeed gained great acceptance in the court of Allah Ta'ala. People all over the world recite these duas daily and gain great solace from these Prophetic Duas. Hadhrat Shaikhul Hadeeth, Moulana Muhammad Zakariyya (rahmatullahi alayh) in particular, was very punctual on its recitation.

Hadhrat Moulana Badr-e-Aalam Saahib (rahmatullahi alayh), of Madinah Munawwarah, was among the very first people to translate these duas into the Urdu language, thus making it easier for the general public to understand the meanings of the duas of Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. These duas were subsequently translated into many other languages.

In 1968, Sayed Aqeel Muhammad Saahib, with the encouragement and duas of Moulana Sayed Aftaab Ahmed, the son of the late Moulana Badr-e-Aalaam Saahib (rahmatullahi alayh), took up the courage to translate these duas into English. *Al-hamdulillah*, this translation was widely accepted in many parts of the world. May Allah Ta'ala bless Bhai Ahmed Yaqoob Laher of Johannesburg as well as the Ulama of the Waterval Islamic Institute for having arranged for its printing.

However, as the years progressed and literacy levels dropped, the need arose once again to simplify the language and bring it close to spoken English, as many of the words that are used in the said translation are not commonly spoken anymore. Therefore, with the *fadhal* of Allah Ta'ala and the duas of our elders, especially Hadhrat Mufti Ebraheem Salehjee Saahib (*daamat barakaatuhu*), the Jamiatul Ulama (KZN) Ta'limi Board made an attempt to simplify the English to make it easier for the readers. Our Mashaikh have emphasised that we ponder over the meanings of these duas when reciting them, rather than just reciting them parrot fashion. References have also been added in accordance to the book prepared by Moulana Abu Bakr Patni of Dhabel.

The 40 durood and salaam has now also been included at the end of the kitaab. May Allah Ta'ala accept this translation and make it a means of *hidaayat* for the *ummah* as well as *Sadaqah-e-Jaariyah* for us all. *Aameen*.

The readers are humbly requested that should they come across any errors then they should please inform the publishers. *Insha Allah*, these corrections will be made in the new edition. This will also be in keeping with the spirit of the Hadith "*Deen is to advise one another.*"

## Introduction by the author, Mullah Ali Qari (rahmatullahi alayh)

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي دَعَانَا لِلْإِيمَانِ وَ هَدَانَا بِالْقُرْآنِ.....

This servant, Mullah Ali ibn Sultaan Muhammad Al-Qaari (may Allah Ta'ala conceal his faults), had seen many *saalikeen* (seekers of the love of Allah Ta'ala) who were linked to our noble and reliable scholars reciting their *wazaaif* (daily recitations) with much enthusiasm. However, I found that some of them were reading *Dua-e-Sayfi* and *Arbaeen-e-Ismi*, etc. I even saw some people reading *Dua-e-Qadhah*. However, the chain of narrators of these duas clearly shows that they have been fabricated.

This motivated me to compile the duas mentioned in the reliable books of Hadith, similar to what Allamah Jazari (*rahimahullah*) compiled in "Hisn-e-Haseen" and Allamah Nawawi (*rahimahullah*) compiled in his *Azkaar*. Likewise Allamah Suyuuti (*rahimahullah*) had also compiled 'Al Kalimut Tayyib', 'Aljami'een and Ad-Durar while Allamah Sakhaawi (*rahimahullah*) compiled 'Alqawlul Badee'.

In the first part of this book I have recorded the duas mentioned in the Quraan-e-Kareem and I have ended the book with the narrations of durood upon Nabi-e-Kareem ﷺ. I am hopeful that I will also enjoy the benefits of these duas because the one who initiates a good act is rewarded as if he had done it himself. I make dua

to Allah Ta'ala that He accept this work, keep my intention pure and sublime and that He keeps these duas always on the lips of the people.

I have named this compilation Al-Hizbul 'Azam wal Wirdul Afkham. I chose this name because these duas are all linked to our beloved Nabi Muhammad ﷺ. Hence, please take full care of its words, ponder deeply over its meanings and practice on its contents. This compilation of duas will become a means of your success and a saviour from all kinds of harms.

Nabi ﷺ did not leave out any good habit or excellent practice for which he did not make dua for and there were no evil habits or bad practices from which he did not seek protection.

How wonderful it would be if every day we read this entire compilation, or at least every week, or even once a month. If this also is not possible, then at least once a year and if this also is not possible, then in your entire lifetime if you manage to read it at least once only, this too is commendable.

If you get a chance to read these duas in Arafaat then add the following to it; 100 times Fourth Kalimah, 100 times Surah Ikhlāas, 100 times Third Kalimah.

Do not forget to also recite the *labbaik* in between the deep sighs of your duas so that your invocations may be quickly accepted.

# SATURDAY

١ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

1. I seek protection in Allah from shaytaan the accursed.

٢ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

2. In the name of Allah, the most Compassionate the most Merciful.

٣ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

3. All praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher of the worlds, Most Compassionate Most Merciful,

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ

Master of the Day of Judgment. You alone we worship and You alone

3. Faatiha # 1-7

نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٤٥﴾ صِرَاطَ

we ask for help. Guide us to the straight path, the path

الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٤٦﴾ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ

of those whom You have favoured. Not of those whom You are angry with

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ آمِينَ

nor (of those) who went astray. *Aameen.*

﴿٤٨﴾ اَعُوذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ

4. I seek Allah's protection that I be from the ignorant ones.

﴿٥٠﴾ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ

5. O Allah! Accept from us (our good actions), verily You are all Hearing

الْعَلِيمُ، وَتُبَّ عَلَيْنَا، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

and all Knowing. Accept our *taubah* (repentance). Verily You are Most Forgiving,

الرَّحِيمُ

Most Merciful.

﴿٦﴾ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

6. O Allah! Grant us the good of this world and the good of the Hereafter

حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

and save us from the punishment of the fire.

﴿٧﴾ رَبَّنَا أفرغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أقدامَنَا

7. O Allah! Infuse *sabr* (patience) in us, keep our feet firm

وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

and help us against the disbelievers.

سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ

8. We have heard and obeyed. We seek Your forgiveness, O Allah, and to You

الْمَصِيرُ، رَبَّنَا لَا تُوَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ

is our return. O Allah! Do not punish us for the sins we committed by mistake or

أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا

in error. Do not burden us with such heavy duties as you have

حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا

placed on the people before us. O Allah! Do not burden us



مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ، وَاعْفُ عَنَّا، وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا

with that which is beyond our ability. Overlook our sins, Forgive us

وَارْحَمْنَا، أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ

and have mercy on us. You are our Master so help us against the

الْكَافِرِينَ

disbelievers.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا ۗ

9. O Allah! Do not let our hearts go astray after You have guided us,

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ،

and grant us mercy from Your side. Verily You are The Great Giver of favours.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ، إِنَّ

O Allah! You will definitely gather all human beings on a Day in which there is no doubt. Verily

اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Allah never breaks His promise.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا

10. O Allah! We have definitely believed in You, so please forgive our sins and save us from the

عَذَابِ النَّارِ

punishment of the fire.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكِ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ

11. (Say) O Allah! Owner of the kingdom, You give authority to whomsoever

تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ

You wish and snatch it away from whomsoever You wish. You grant respect to whom

تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ، إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ

You please and You disgrace whom You wish. All good is in Your hands and surely You

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ

have power over all things. You introduce the night into day

النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ

and the day into night. You take out the living from the dead

وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ

and the dead from the living and You grant sustenance to whomsoever You wish

بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

without any limit.

﴿١٢﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً، إِنَّكَ

12. O Allah! Bless me from Your side with a noble offspring. Verily You

سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

are the hearer of all (our) duas.

﴿١٣﴾ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

13. O Allah! We have believed in what You revealed and we obeyed the messenger

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

so enlist us among the witnesses.

﴿١٤﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا

14. O Allah! Forgive our sins and forgive us for overstepping the mark,

وَتَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

keep our feet firm and help us against the disbelievers.

﴿١٥﴾ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا، سُبْحَانَكَ

15. O Allah! You have not created this (world) without any purpose. You are free from all blemishes

فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ، رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ

so protect us from the fire of Hell. O Allah! Whoever You have admitted into Hell,

فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ، وَمَا لِلظُّلْمِيِّنَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ، رَبَّنَا

really You have disgraced him and there are no helpers for the sinners. O Allah!

إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْإِيمَنِ أَنْ آمِنُوا

Verily we heard a caller calling us to Imaan saying “Believe in

بِرَبِّكُمْ فَأَمْنَا، رَبَّنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ

your Rabb!” so we believed. O Allah! Forgive our sins and pardon

عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ، رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا

our wrongs and when removing our souls include us among the righteous. O Allah! Grant us

مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ،

what You have promised us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Judgement.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Surely You never break Your promise.

﴿١٦﴾ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ

16. O Allah! Remove us from this town whose inhabitants practise oppression

أَهْلِهَا، وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا

and raise for us from Your side, friends

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا

and helpers.

﴿١٧﴾ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ

17. O Allah! Send for us from the heavens a tray of food

تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ،

so that it becomes a day of rejoicing for the first and the last among us and a sign from You

وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ

and bless us with sustenance. You are the Best of Sustainers.

﴿١٨﴾ رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ، وَنَطْمَعُ

18. O Allah! We have brought Imaan so enlist us among the witnesses. And we have hope

أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ

that our Rabb will include us among the righteous people.

﴿١٩﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

19. O Allah! Do not make us among those who commit oppression.

﴿٢٠﴾ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

20. You are our guardian, forgive us and have mercy on us and You are the Best



الْغُفِرِينَ، وَاکْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً

of forgivers. Destine good for us in this world

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ

and the next. Truly we have turned to You.

﴿٢١﴾ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِي وَمَا نُعْلِنُ، وَمَا

21. O Allah! You know what we do secretly and what we do openly.  
Nothing

يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

in the earth nor in

السَّمَاءِ

the heavens is hidden from Allah Ta'ala.

﴿٢٢﴾ رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا، وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا

22. O Allah! We have wronged ourselves and if You do not forgive us

وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ

and have mercy on us, we shall certainly be from amongst the losers.

﴿٢٣﴾ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ

23. O Allah! Judge between us and our people with justice

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفُتَحِينَ

and You are the Best of judges.

﴿٢٤﴾ رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَقَّأْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

24. O Allah! Infuse patience in us and cause us to die as Muslims.

﴿٢٥﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَأَدْخِلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ

25. O Allah! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy.

وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ

You are The Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

﴿٢٦﴾ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً

26. We place our trust in Allah. O Allah! Do not make us a victim

لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ، وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ

for the cruel ones and save us, by Your mercy, from the clutches of

الْكَافِرِينَ

the disbelievers.

﴿٢٧﴾ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي

27. O Allah! I seek Your protection from asking for anything which I have no

بِهِ عِلْمٌ، وَالْأَتَّغْفِرُ لِي وَتَرَحَّمَنِي أَكُنْ مِنْ

knowledge of and if You do not forgive me and have mercy on me, I shall

الْخَسِرِينَ

become a loser.

﴿٢٨﴾ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي

28. O The Maker of the skies and the earth! You are my guardian in this world

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحِقَّنِي

and the hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim and join me

بِالصَّالِحِينَ

with the pious.

﴿٢٩﴾ إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ، رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ

29. Verily, my Rabb hears all duas. O Allah! Make me

الصَّلَاةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي، رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ، رَبَّنَا

and my children from those who establish salaah and accept my duas.

اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ

O Allah! Forgive me, my parents and all the Muslims on the Day of

الْحِسَابِ

Reckoning.

رَبِّ ارْحَمَّهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O Allah! Have mercy on them (my parents) as they (had mercy on me) in brining me up in infancy.

رَبِّ ادْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي

31. O Allah! Grant me a blessed entry (into Madinah) and

مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا

a blessed departure (from Makkah) and grant me from Your side the required strength

نَصِيرًا

which will assist me (against Your enemies).

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ

32. O Allah! Grant us Your mercy and make easy for us

أَمْرِنَا رَشْدًا

the fulfilment of our aims.

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي، وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O Allah! Open up my heart and make my work easy for me.

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿٣٤﴾

34. O Allah! Increase me in knowledge.

رَبِّ أَنْي مَسْنِيَ الضُّرِّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ ﴿٣٥﴾

35. O Allah! I have been overtaken by hardship and You are The Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ

of those who show mercy.

﴿٣٦﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ، إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ

36. There is no god besides You, You are Pure from all faults, definitely I am from the

الظَّالِمِينَ

wrongdoers.

﴿٣٧﴾ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

37. O Allah! Do not leave me alone; and You are the Best Successor.

﴿٣٨﴾ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ، وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ

38. O Allah! Judge with truth and justice. And our Rabb is extremely kind,

الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ

we seek His help against what you fabricate.



﴿٣٩﴾ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُّبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

39. O Allah! Make my landing a blessed one (from Hadhrat Nuh's عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ark). You are the best of those who bring people safely to

الْمُنْزِلِينَ

land.

﴿٤٠﴾ رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

40. O Allah! Do not make me from those who do wrong.

﴿٤١﴾ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ،

41. O Allah! I seek Your protection against the evil whisperings of the devils

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

and that they (or anyone of his class) may approach me.

رَبَّنَا أَمِنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ ٤٢

42. O Allah! We have believed, so forgive us and have mercy on us and You are the best of

الرُّحَمَاءِ

those who show Mercy.

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِينَ ٤٣

43. O Allah! Forgive us and have mercy upon us. Verily You are the best of those who show Mercy.

رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ، إِنَّ ٤٤

44. O Allah! Turn away the punishment of Hell from us. Verily

عَذَابُهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا، إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا

its punishment is indeed dreadful. Undoubtedly it is an evil residence

وَمُقَامًا

and abode.

﴿٤٥﴾ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ

45. O Allah! Grant us from our wives and children the coolness (delight)

أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

of the eyes and make us leaders of pious people.

﴿٤٦﴾ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ،

46. O Allah! Bless me with wisdom and join me with the pious.

وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ،

Grant me a reputation of truthfulness in generations to come.  
Make me

وَأَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ، وَاعْفِرْ لِأَبِي

among those who will inherit the garden of bliss. Forgive my father

إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ، وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ

who had gone astray. Do not disgrace me on the Day of Qiyaamah, a day

يُبْعَثُونَ، يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ، إِلَّا مَنْ

when wealth and children will be of no use except those

آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ

who come to Allah Ta'ala with a pure heart.

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O Allah! Save me and my family from what these people do. (i.e. from the effect of the people's misdeeds).

﴿٤٨﴾ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ، فَافْتَحْ بَيْنِي

48. O Allah! Verily my people have denied my teachings. You judge between me

وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

and them and save me and those believers who are with me.

﴿٤٩﴾ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي

49. O Allah! Enable me to become grateful for Your favour that You have bestowed

أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا

on me and on my parents. and (grant me the ability) to do such actions that will

تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

please You. (Please) admit me, through your mercy, amongst Your pious servants.

٥٠ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي

50. O Allah! I have oppressed myself, please forgive me.

٥١ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

51. O Allah! Save me from the oppressive people.

٥٢ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ

52. O Allah! I am desperately in need of whatever good You have in store for me.

٥٣ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ

53. O Allah! Help me against people that cause corruption.

٥٤ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ

54. Glory be to Allah during the evening and the

تُصْبِحُونَ، وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

morning. And for Him is all praise in the heavens and on earth

وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ، يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ

after sunset and at noon. He takes out the living from

الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي

the dead and the dead from the living and fills life

الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا، وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ

into the earth after it is dead. And so will you be raised alive (on the Day of Judgement).

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

55. O Allah! Grant me pious children.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ ٥٦

56. Say O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, The One Who knows whatever is

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

hidden or visible, You alone will decide between Your servants in

فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

matters on which they differ.

رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ ٥٧

57. O Allah! Your mercy and knowledge encompasses everything, forgive

لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ

those who have repented and followed Your path and save them from the punishment



الْجَحِيمِ، رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي

of Hell. O Allah! Admit them into the everlasting Jannah which

وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ

You promised them, as well as their parents, wives and children who were pious.

وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ، وَقِهِمْ

Verily You are Powerful and Wise. And save them

السَّيِّئَاتِ، وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ

from evil deeds. And whomsoever you will save from evil, on that day, has truly

رَحْمَتَهُ، وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ،

received Your mercy, and that is indeed a great success.

﴿٥٨﴾ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي

58. O Allah! Grant me the ability of making shukar (thanking) You for the bounties

أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا

You have showered upon me and my parents and (grant me the ability) to do such actions

تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي، إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ

which will please You and also reform my children. I truly repent before You

وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

and I am truly from the Muslims.

﴿٥٩﴾ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا

59. O Allah! Forgive us and our Muslim brothers who preceded us

بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ

in faith and do not leave any ill feelings in our hearts towards those

أَمِنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَعُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ

who believe. O Allah! You are Most Kind and Merciful.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ

60. O Allah! On You have we placed our trust and towards You have we turned and towards You

الْمَصِيرُ، رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

is our return. O Allah! Do not make us a *fitnah* (victim) for the disbelievers

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

and forgive us. O Allah! Verily You are Powerful and Wise.

﴿٦١﴾ رَبَّنَا أَتِمِّمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا، إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ

61. O Allah! Complete for us our *noor* (light) and forgive us. Verily You have

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

power over all things.

﴿٦٢﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي

62. O Allah! Forgive me, my parents, and those Muslims who have entered my house

مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

as well as all the believing men and women.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, most Compassionate most Merciful.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ، مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ، ﴿٦٣﴾

63. Say: "I seek refuge in the Rabb of the daylight, from the evil of what He created,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّثَاتِ

from the evil of the darkness of night when it covers (all things),  
from the evil of those who blow

فِي الْعُقَدِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

into knots and from the evil of the jealous one when his jealousy  
becomes active."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the most Compassionate the most Merciful.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ، مَلِكِ النَّاسِ، إِلَهِ ﴿٦٤﴾

64. Say: "I seek refuge in the Rabb of mankind, the Ruler of  
mankind, Deity

النَّاسِ، مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ، الَّذِي

of mankind, from the evil of the one who casts evil whispers, who withdraws (when Allah Ta'ala is remembered) and

يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ، مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

who whispers evil thoughts into the hearts of men whether from jinn or man .”

﴿٦٥﴾ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ

65. O Allah! You are Free from all blemishes. The greeting of the inmates of Jannah will be: “Salaam”

وَأَخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

and their final call will be: “All praise is due to Allah the Nourisher of the worlds.”

﴿٦٦﴾ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

66. Allah Ta'ala has declared: “And for Allah are beautiful names

فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا

so call Him by those names.”

﴿٦٧﴾ وَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ

67. Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ has said:

تَعَالَى تِسْعَةً وَتِسْعِينَ إِسْمًا، مَنْ أَحْصَاهَا،

“There are 99 names of Allah. Whoever memories them,

دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ، وَفِي رِوَايَةٍ مَنْ حَفِظَهَا

will enter into Jannah.” (They are as follows)


الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
The Most Merciful	The Most Kind	He is Allah besides whom none is worthy of worship

الْمُهَيِّمُنُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	السَّلَامُ	الْقُدُّوسُ	الْمَلِكُ
The Guardian of all things	The Giver of protection	The Giver of peace	The Most Holy	The King
الْبَارِيُّ	الْمَخْلِقُ	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	الْجَبَّارُ	الْعَزِيزُ
The one who brings creation into being	The Creator	The Greatest in majesty	The Overpowering Rabb	The Mighty
الرَّزَّاقُ	الْوَهَّابُ	الْقَهَّارُ	الْغَفَّارُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ
The Sustainer	The Generous Giver	The Almighty Rabb	Exceedingly Forgiving	The Fashioner of shapes
الْخَافِضُ	الْبَاسِطُ	الْقَابِضُ	الْعَلِيمُ	الْفَتَّاحُ
The being that causes people to be lowered	The Being that grants increase	The Being that causes sustenance to shrink	The All Knowing	The Giver of decisions
الْبَصِيرُ	السَّمِيعُ	الْمَذِلُّ	الْمُعِزُّ	الرَّافِعُ
The One who sees all things	The One who hears all things	The Giver of dishonour	The Giver of honour	The being who exalts



الْحَلِيمُ	الْخَبِيرُ	اللَّطِيفُ	الْعَدْلُ	الْحَكْمُ
The Tolerant	The all Aware	The Knower of innermost secrets	The Just	The Maker of Judgments
الْكَبِيرُ	الْعَلِيُّ	الشَّكُورُ	الْغَفُورُ	الْعَظِيمُ
The Most Great	The Most High	The Highly Appreciative	The Forgiving	The Great
الْكَرِيمُ	الْجَلِيلُ	الْحَسِيبُ	الْمُقِيتُ	الْحَفِيفُ
The Benevolent	The Glorious	The Reckoner	The Distributor of due shares	The Protector
الْوَدُودُ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْوَاسِعُ	الْمُجِيبُ	الرَّقِيبُ
The Most Loving	The Most Wise	The Lenient	The Answerer of duas	The Custodian
الْوَكِيلُ	الْحَقُّ	الشَّهِيدُ	الْبَاعِثُ	الْمَجِيدُ
The Guardian	The Absolute true in His being and existence	The Witnesser	The Resurrector of the dead	The glorious and exalted

الْمُحْصِي	الْحَمِيدُ	الْوَلِيُّ	الْمَتِينُ	الْقَوِيُّ
The All Knowing	The Praiseworthy	The Loving Patron and Supporter	The Invincible	The Almighty
الْحَيُّ	الْمُمِيتُ	الْمُحْيِي	الْمُعِيدُ	الْمُبْدِي
The Everlasting	The Giver of death	The Giver of life	The one who gives life after death	The Originator
الْأَحَدُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْمَاجِدُ	الْوَاجِدُ	الْقَيُّومُ
The Unequaled	The ONE	The All-Excellent	The Self sufficient	The Eternal Sustainer
الْمَوْخِرُ	الْمُقَدِّمُ	الْمُقْتَدِرُ	الْقَادِرُ	الصَّمَدُ
The One who causes regress	The One who causes progress	The prevailing	The All-Powerful	The Being Who is Free from want
الْوَالِي	الْبَاطِنُ	الظَّاهِرُ	الْآخِرُ	الْأَوَّلُ
The one Who Exercises authority over all things	The Concealed	The Manifest	The Last	The First

الْعَفُوُّ	الْمُنْتَقِمُ	التَّوَّابُ	الْبَرُّ	الْمُتَعَالِي
The One Inclined to pardon sins	The One who takes retribution	The Acceptor of repentance in abundance	The One Who is all Kind	The Being who is far above the attributes of all creation
ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ		مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ		الرَّؤُوفُ
The Majestic and Kind		The Ruler of the kingdom		The Most Kind
الْمَانِعُ	الْمُعْطِي	الْغَنِيُّ	الْجَامِعُ	الْمُقْسِطُ
The Depriver	The Bestower	The Being Who is Free from need	The Assembler	The Just
الْبَدِيعُ	الْهَادِي	النُّورُ	النَّافِعُ	الضَّارُّ
The Deviser	The One who grants guidance	The Light	The One who confers benefits	The One who can cause loss
	الصَّبُورُ	الرَّشِيدُ	الْوَارِثُ	الْبَاقِي
	The Most Forbearing	The One who guides onto the path of virtue	The successor	The Eternal

٦٨ وَاسْمُ اللَّهِ الْأَعْظَمُ، الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ

68. The Greatest name (Ism-e-A'zam) of Allah Ta'ala, which when invoked

أَجَابَ وَإِذَا سُئِلَ بِهِ أُعْطِيَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

surely leads to the acceptance of dua and one is granted whatever is asked for, (it is as follows)..... "There is no deity besides You.

سُبْحَانَكَ، إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

You are free from all blemishes; Indeed I am from the sinners."

٦٩ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ

69. O Allah! I beg of You by saying that I bear witness that verily You are Allah.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ

There is no deity beside You. You are One and totally independent, Who did not give birth to anyone

يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوَلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

nor was he born from anyone nor is there anyone equal to Him.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا إِلَهَ

70. O Allah! I beg of You by saying that all praise is for You. There is no deity besides

إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحَدَّكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، الْحَنَّانُ

You. You are One, You have no partner. You are Most Kind and Most Compassionate

الْمَنَّانُ، بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا ذَا

The Creator of the heavens and the earth. O You Majestic

الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، يَا حَيُّ، يَا قَيُّوْمُ

and Benevolent Rabb, O The Everlasting, O The Sustainer!,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

71. O The Most Merciful of those who show mercy!

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى الْوَهَّابِ ﴿٧٢﴾

72. My Rabb is unblemished, Most High and The Most Generous Giver.

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا ﴿٧٣﴾

73. I seek refuge with the perfect words of Allah Ta'ala against the evil of what He had

خَلَقَ

created.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي ﴿٧٤﴾

74. In the name of Allah Ta'ala whose name wards off the harm of all things in

الْأَرْضِ وَالآ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

the earth and the heavens and He hears and knows everything.

٧٥ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَصْبَحَ الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ،

75. Morning has come to us, and the entire kingdom, in a condition that it belongs solely to Allah. All Praise be to Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَحْدَهُ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ

There is no deity besides Allah Ta'ala. He is One and without any partner. For Him is the entire Kingdom

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، رَبِّ

and praises and He has power over everything. O Allah!

أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَخَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهُ

I beg of You for all the good which pertains to this day as well as the coming days

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ وَشَرِّ مَا

and I seek Your protection from all evil which pertains to this day as well as the

بَعْدَهُ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَسُوءِ


coming days. O Allah! I seek Your protection from laziness and extreme

الْكِبَرِ، رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ فِي النَّارِ

old age. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the punishment of Jahannam

وَعَذَابِ فِي الْقَبْرِ

and the punishment of the grave.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمَ 

76. O Allah! The Creator of the heavens and the earth, who knows



الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، رَبِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَمَلِيكِهِ،

what is concealed and visible, the Rabb and Master of everything. I bear witness

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، وَحَدَّكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ

that there is no deity besides You and You are One and without any partner.

لَكَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ

I seek Your protection from the evil of my Nafs (carnal self) and from the evil

الشَّيْطَانِ وَشَرِّكَهِ وَأَنْ أَقْتَرِفَ عَلَى نَفْسِي

of Shaytaan and his traps and from committing evil

سُوءًا أَوْ أَجْرَهُ إِلَى مُسْلِمٍ

or involving another Muslim in evil

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَصْبَحْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَأَشْهَدُ حَمَلَةَ ﴿٧٧﴾

77. O Allah! The morning has come to me whilst I call upon You to bear witness, and the angels that bear

عَرْشِكَ وَمَلَائِكَتِكَ وَجَمِيعَ خَلْقِكَ، أَنْتَ

Your Throne, and all Your angels and Your entire creation to bear witnesses that indeed You are

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ

Allah, there is no deity besides You and that Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your servant

وَرَسُولُكَ

and Your messenger.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا ﴿٧٨﴾

78. O Allah! I beg of You for aafiyat (safety & ease) in this world

وَالْآخِرَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ

and the Hereafter. O Allah! I beg of You forgiveness and aafiyat (safety and ease)

فِي دِينِي وَدُنْيَايَ وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي، اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ

in my Deen, my dunya, my family, and in my wealth. O Allah! cover

عَوْرَاتِي وَأَمِنْ رَوْعَاتِي، اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي مِنْ

my faults and save me from fear and apprehension. O Allah! Protect me from

بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ

in front of me and from behind me, on my right and on

شِمَالِي وَمِنْ فَوْقِي وَأَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ

my left and above me. I seek protection in Your Grandeur that I may be destroyed by any disaster

مِنْ تَحْتِي

from beneath me.

رَضِينَا بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ

79. We are pleased with Allah Ta'ala as our Rabb, Islam as our religion and Hadhrat Muhammad ﷺ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولًا وَنَبِيًّا

as our Rasul and Messenger.

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ

80. O Allah! Whatever blessings and favours I or any of

خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَحْدَكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، فَلكَ

Your creation have received this morning is exclusively from You and You have no partner.

الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

All praise and gratitude is due to You only.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَدَنِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي

81. O Allah! Grant me *aafiyat* (sound health) in my body,

سَمْعِي، اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي بَصَرِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

my hearing and my eye-sight. There is no deity besides

أَنْتَ - ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

You. (Read thrice). O Allah! I seek Your protection from

الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

(kufir) disbelief and poverty. O Allah! I seek Your protection from

عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ -ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ -

being punished in the grave. There is no deity besides You. (Read this dua thrice).

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

82. Allah Ta'ala is absolutely pure and all praises are due to Him. There is no power to do good nor to avoid evil

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ، لَمْ

except with the help of Allah Ta'ala. Whatever Allah Ta'ala willed has happened and whatever He did not will could not happen.

يَكُنْ، أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ

I am convinced that Allah Ta'ala has power over everything and that Allah Ta'ala

اللَّهُ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا

fully comprehends all things in His knowledge.

يا حَيُّ، يَا قَيُّوْمُ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَسْتَغِيْثُ، اَصْلِحْ ﴿٨٣﴾

83. O Allah! The Everlasting, The Sustainer, I passionately beg Your mercy. Correct

لِيْ شَأْنِيْ كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ

all my affairs for me and do not hand me over to myself even for a blink

عَيْنٍ

of an eye.

سَيِّدُ الْاِسْتِغْفَارِ ﴿٨٤﴾

84. Sayyidul Istighfaar: for istighfaar the best and the most comprehensive dua is the following:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ، لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ، خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَاَنَا

O Allah, You are my Rabb, there is no god besides You. You have created me and I am

عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا

Your servant. As far as possible I try to abide by the covenants and promises

اسْتَطَعْتُ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ،

(which I made to You). I seek Your protection from the evil of my sins.

أَبُوؤ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوؤ بِذَنْبِي، فَاعْفِرْ

I fully acknowledge the favours You have bestowed upon me and I confess my faults. Please forgive

لِي، فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

me as, definitely, none besides You can forgive sins.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ مَنْ ذُكِرَ وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ عُبِدَ ٨٥

85. O Allah! Of all the things that are remembered, You are most rightful to be remembered and of all things that are worshipped



وَأَنْصَرُ مَنْ ابْتُغِيَ وَأَرَّءُفُ مَنْ مَلَكَ وَأَجْوَدُ

You are the most worthy of being worshipped, Of all the agencies from whom help is asked for, You are the Most Helpful. Of all

مَنْ سُئِلَ وَأَوْسَعُ مَنْ أُعْطِيَ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ

those who are owners, You are the Most Kind. Of all those who are looked up to for favours You are the Most Generous and of all the

الْمَلِكُ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَالْفَرْدُ لَا نِدَّ لَكَ، كُلُّ

givers You are the Most well-off. O Allah! You are the Supreme Ruler and You have no partner. You are unique with no

شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَكَ، لَنْ تُطَاعَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِكَ

equivalent. All things are to be destroyed except Your Countenance. You cannot be obeyed except with Your permission.

وَلَنْ تُعْصَى إِلَّا بِعِلْمِكَ، تُطَاعُ فَتَشْكُرُ

You cannot be disobeyed except that it is within Your knowledge. If You are obeyed, it pleases You.

وَتُعْصِي فَتَغْفِرُ، أَقْرَبُ شَهِيدٍ وَأَدْنَى حَفِيزٍ

If You are disobeyed, You forgive acts of disobedience. You are the nearest of all those who are present. The closest of protectors,

حُلَّتْ دُونَ التُّفُوسِ وَأَخَذَتْ بِالتَّوَاصِي

You intervene between the nafs and its evil desires. The hair of the foreheads is in Your hands.

وَكَتَبْتَ الْأَثَارَ وَنَسَخْتَ الْأَجَالَ، أَلْقُلُوبُ لَكَ

You have written down the actions of man (in the Loh-e-Mahfooz), You have written down the lifespan of man. The (thoughts) of the

مُفْضِيَةٌ وَالسِّرُّ عِنْدَكَ عَلَانِيَةً، الْحَلَالُ مَا

hearts are known to You and all secrets are disclosed to You. Permissible are only those things

أَحَلَّلْتَ وَالْحَرَامُ مَا حَرَّمْتَ وَالِدَيْنِ مَا

which You have specified and likewise prohibition is what you have made unlawful. Deen is what

شَرَعْتَ وَالْأَمْرُ مَا قَضَيْتَ، الْخَلْقُ خَلْقُكَ

You have ordained. The ruling is according to what You have decreed. All creation belongs to You,

وَالْعَبْدُ عَبْدُكَ وَأَنْتَ اللَّهُ الرَّءُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ،

all slaves belong to You and You are Allah, The Kind, The Merciful.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ

I beg You with the light of Your Countenance which illuminates

السَّمَوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَبِكُلِّ حَقٍّ هُوَ لَكَ

the heavens and the earth, and with every right which You only possess

وَبِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ عَلَيْكَ، أَنْ تُقِيلَنِي فِي هَذِهِ

and the right which You have allowed unto Your beggars when they beg from You, that You forgive me

الْغَدَاةِ وَفِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ وَأَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنْ

this morning and evening and that You save me from

النَّارِ بِقُدْرَتِكَ

the fire of Hell with Your power.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ ﴿٨٦﴾

86. O Allah! I seek Your protection from worry and grief,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

I seek Your protection from weakness and laziness,

مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلْبَةِ

from cowardice and miserliness and from being overpowered by

الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرَّجَالِ

debt and the oppression of men.

لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَالْخَيْرُ فِي



87. O Allah! I am present, I am present and ready to obey You. All good is in

يَدَيْكَ وَمِنْكَ وَإِلَيْكَ، اللَّهُمَّ مَا قُلْتُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ

Your hands, it is from You and it all leads towards You. O Allah! Whatever word I have uttered,

أَوْ حَلَفْتُ مِنْ حَلْفٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُ مِنْ نَذْرٍ

or promise I have made, or vow I have undertaken,

فَمَشِيئَتِكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ، مَا شِئْتَ كَانَ

it is all subject to Your will. Whatever You willed has happened

وَمَا لَمْ تَشَأْ، لَا يَكُونُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا

and whatever You did not intend will never happen. There is no ability to avoid sins nor power to do good except

بِكَ، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ، اللَّهُمَّ مَا

with Your help. You have power over everything. O Allah! If

صَلَّيْتُ مِنْ صَلَاةٍ فَعَلَى مَنْ صَلَّيْتُ وَمَا

I made dua for anyone, let it benefit that person whom You regard as deserving of it, and

لَعَنْتُ مِنْ لَعْنٍ فَعَلَى مَنْ لَعَنْتُ، أَنْتَ وَليِّ فِي

if I cursed anyone, let it affect him whom You regard as deserving of it. You are my Guardian in

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَآلْحِقْنِي

this world and the hereafter. Allow me to die as a Muslim and unite me

بِالصَّالِحِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بَعْدَ

with the pious. O Allah! I beg of You to make me pleased with

الْقَضَاءِ وَبَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَلَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ

Your decisions, (I beg of You) a comfortable life after death, the extreme delight of seeing

إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَشَوْقًا إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَاءَ

Your Countenance and a passion for meeting You in a condition where I am not gripped by any difficulty

مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ

nor any *fitnah* (trial) that renders me misguided. I seek Your protection from oppressing others

أَوْ أَظْلَمَ أَوْ أَعْتَدِي أَوْ يُعْتَدَى عَلَيَّ أَوْ

or from being oppressed or that I should be unjust to anyone or others be unjust to me or

أَكْسِبَ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ ذَنْبًا لَا تَغْفِرُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ

that I should deliberately fall into such an error or sin which You would not forgive. O Allah!,

زَيْنًا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ،

beautify us with the beauty of Imaan and make us among those who are a means of guidance for others as well as rightly guided

اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ

themselves. O Allah! The Creator of the heavens and the earth, The Knower of the unseen

وَالشَّهَادَةِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، فَإِنِّي أَعْهَدُ

and the apparent, Majestic and Caring, I make a promise with You

إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَشْهَدُكَ وَكَفَى

in this worldly life and call upon You to bear witness — and You are a sufficient



بِكَ شَهِيدًا، أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

witness — that I bear witness that there is no god besides You

وَحَدَّكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَلَكَ

alone and You have no partner. All power and praise belong

الْحَمْدُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

to You. You have power over everything and I bear witness that

مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ

Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your Servant and Messenger.

وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ وَعْدَكَ حَقٌّ وَلِقَائَكَ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةَ

I bear witness that Your promise is true, meeting You is true, the Hour (of Resurrection)

أَتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّكَ تَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ

is sure to come without doubt. You will bring back to life those who are in their graves.

وَأَنَّكَ إِنْ تَكَلَّنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي، تَكِلْنِي إِلَى

If You entrust me to myself, You will surely make me a victim to

ضَعْفٍ وَعَوْرَةٍ وَذَنْبٍ وَخَطِيئَةٍ وَأَنْيَ لَا أَثِقُ

weakness, sin and faults. I have no reliance

إِلَّا بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي كُلَّهَا، إِنَّهُ لَا

on anything except Your Kindness. Forgive all my sins as none besides

يَعْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَتُبَّ عَلَيَّ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

You can do so and accept my repentance as You are

التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

Most forgiving, Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صِحَّةً فِي إِيْمَانٍ وَإِيْمَانًا ٨٨

88. O Allah! I beg of You that I be blessed with perfect Imaan, such Imaan

فِي حُسْنِ خُلُقٍ وَنَجَاةً يَتَّبِعُهَا فَلَاحٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ

which is accompanied by good manners, a prosperous life (in this world) followed by complete success (in the Hereafter). I beg of

مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْكَ وَرِضْوَانًا

Your mercy, peace and forgiveness and (I beg) for Your pleasure.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ ٨٩

89. O Allah! I beg of You through Your Noble countenance

وَبِكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَنْتَ آخِذٌ

and Your perfect words for Your protection from the evil of all things which You are in

بِنَاصِيَّتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ تَكْشِفُ الْمَغْرَمَ وَ

full control of. O Allah! Only You remove debts and

الْمَأْثَمَ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا يُهْزَمُ جُنْدُكَ وَلَا يُخْلَفُ

only You pardon sins. O Allah! Your army can never be defeated, Your promise is never broken

وَعَدُّكَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ،

and the wealth of the wealthy cannot benefit them against Your punishment.

سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ

You are Pure. All praises are due to You.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، سُبْحَانَكَ ﴿٩٠﴾

90. There is no deity besides You. You have no partner. You are absolutely pure.

اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَغْفِرْكَ لِذَنْبِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَتَكَ،

O Allah! I beg You to forgive my sins and I beg of You, Your mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا وَلَا تُزِغْ قَلْبِي بَعْدَ إِذْ

O Allah! Increase me in knowledge and do not turn my heart away (from You) after

هَدَيْتَنِي وَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

having guided it and bless me with Your special mercy. Verily You are the

الْوَهَّابُ

Generous Giver.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي دَارِي ﴿٩١﴾

91. O Allah! Forgive my sins, grant me spaciousness in my home

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

and bless me with *barakah* (blessings) in my sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ ﴿٩٢﴾

92. O Allah! Make me from those who repent and make me from those who

الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

observe cleanliness.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبَّ ﴿٩٣﴾

93. O Allah! The Rabb of the heavens, the earth and

الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، فَالِقَ

the Great Throne (Arsh), Our Rabb and The Rabb of all things, The One who causes trees to grow

الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ

by the splitting of a seed and a kernel, the Revealer of the Taurat, Injeel

وَالْفُرْقَانَ، أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ

and The Qur-aan Shareef, I seek Your protection from the evil of all things which You

أَخِذْ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ

are in full control of. O Allah! You are the First and nothing

قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ

preceded You. You are the Last and nothing will come after you.

وَأَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَنْتَ

You are Apparent and there is nothing above You. You are

الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ، اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ

Concealed and nothing is beyond You. Discharge our debts

وَاعْزِزْنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ

and free us from poverty.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا أَظَلَّتْ ٩٤

94. O Allah! The Rabb of the seven heavens and whatever it has over shadowed,

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ وَمَا أَقَلَّتْ وَرَبَّ الشَّيَاطِينِ

And the Rabb of the earths and whatever it holds, the Rabb of the devils



وَمَا أَضَلَّتْ، كُنْ لِي جَارًا مِّنْ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ

and what ever evil they had spread, be a Protector for me against the evil of all Your creatures

أَجْمَعِينَ، أَنْ يَفْرِطَ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَوْ أَنْ

that they be unjust or

يَطْفِي عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ

cruel to me. Your protection is indeed strong and Your name is full of blessings.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ قَيِّمُ السَّمَوَاتِ ٩٥

95. O Allah! All praise is for You and You are the Sustainer of the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ مَلِكُ

and the earth and whatever is in them. All praise is for You and You are the Ruler of the

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ،

heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. All praise is for You.

أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ

You are the (noor) light of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. All

الْحَمْدُ، أَنْتَ الْحَقُّ وَوَعْدُكَ الْحَقُّ وَلِقَاؤُكَ

praise is for You. You are True, Your promise is true and our meeting with You

حَقٌّ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ

is a reality, Your word is true. Paradise is a reality. Hell is a reality

وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ وَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

and all the Ambiyaa are true. Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ,

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ، اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ

the Messenger of Allah is true and the Hour (of Resurrection) is a reality. O Allah!

أَسَلَمْتُ وَبِكَ أَمَنْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ

I have submitted before You in obedience. I have believed in You and I have placed my trust in You.

أَنْبَتُ وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ وَأَنْتَ

I have turned my attention solely towards You. Wherever I have quarrelled (in support of right and justice) it was with Your help. I

رَبُّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ

have turned towards You for judgment. You are our Rabb and to You is our ultimate return. Forgive all my sins, past

وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ وَمَا

and future, whether done secretly or openly

أَسْرَفْتُ وَمَا أَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّي، أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ

and those sins where I have surpassed the limit (in sinning) and You know more (what I have done) than I know. You are The first

وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا

and The Last. There is no god besides You. There is no power to do good and no strength to refrain from evil except

قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

with the help of Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَعَافِنِي وَاهْدِنِي ٩٦

96. O Allah! Forgive me, have mercy on me, grant me peace, guide me,

وَارْزُقْنِي وَاجْبُرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي

grant me sustenance, take care of my needs and elevate me.

رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

97. O Allah! I am in desperate need towards You for whatever good You may choose to grant me.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيكَائِيْلَ وَإِسْرَافِيْلَ، ﴿٩٨﴾

98. O Allah! Rabb of Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ

The Creator of the heavens and the earth, The Knower of the unseen

وَالشَّهَادَةِ، أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا

and the visible. Certainly You will judge between Your servants (on the Day of Qiyaamah)

كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ، إِهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ

in matters in which they have differed. (O Allah!) in these differences,

مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ، إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى

guide me to the truth, with Your command. Verily You guide whomsoever You wish

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

to the straight path.

# SUNDAY

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ

1. O Allah! Guide me along with those whom you have guided, grant me ease along with those whom

عَافَيْتَ وَتَوَلَّنِي فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا

you have granted ease, support me along with those whom You have supported, grant me barakah (blessings)

أَعْطَيْتَ وَقِنِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي

in what You have given me, save me from the harm of what You have decreed. Verily You

وَلَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْكَ، إِنَّهُ لَا يَذُلُّ مَنْ وَآلَيْتَ

decide and none decides against You. Whoever is under Your protection, cannot be disgraced.

وَلَا يَعِزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ، تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ،

and who is opposed by You cannot gain dignity. Our Rabb, You are full of blessings and Most High.

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ، وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

We beg forgiveness and repent before You and may the blessings of Allah Ta'ala be showered upon Nabi ﷺ.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۝۲

2. O Allah! Forgive me and all the believing men and women,

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْفِ بَيْنَ

all the Muslim men and women, unite

قُلُوبِهِمْ وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ وَأَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى

their hearts, correct their mutual affairs and help them against



عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْعَنِ الْكٰفِرَةَ الَّذِيْنَ

Your enemy and their enemy. O Allah! Let Your curse fall on those Kuffaar (disbelievers)

يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ سَبِيْلِكَ وَيُكٰذِبُوْنَ رُسُلَكَ

who stop people from treading Your path, deny Your prophets

وَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ اَوْلِيَاءَكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ خَالَفْ بَيْنَ

and fight Your Awliyaa (friends). O Allah! Create rifts in their

كَلِمَتِهِمْ وَزَلِّزْ اَقْدَامَهُمْ وَاَنْزِلْ بِهِمْ بِاَسْكَ

ranks, shake their feet and send upon them such a punishment which

الَّذِيْ لَا تُرَدُّهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ

is not averted from sinners.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the name of Allah, The most Compassionate, The most Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْتَعِيْنُكَ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

3. O Allah! We seek Your help and we seek forgiveness from You

وَنَسْتَهْدِيْكَ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَنَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ

and we seek Your guidance. We believe in You, O Allah! We repent to You

وَنَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ وَنُثْنِيْ عَلَيْكَ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ

and we place our trust in You. We praise You for every favour (bestowed upon us).

وَنَشْكُرُكَ وَلَا نَكْفُرُكَ وَنَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ

We express our thanks to You and we are not ungrateful to You. We stay away from the one who

يَفْجُرُكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَلَكَ نُصَلِّي

disobeys You. O Allah! You alone do we worship and to You do we perform salaah

وَنَسْجُدُ وَاِلَيْكَ نَسْعِي وَنَحْفِدُ

and make sajdah. It is towards You that we flee and we are quick in doing so.

وَنَرْجُو رَحْمَتَكَ وَنَخْشَى عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ

We hope for Your mercy and fear Your severe punishment.

اِنَّ عَذَابَكَ الْجِدِّ بِالْكَفَّارِ مُلْحِقٌ

Verily, Your severe punishment is sure to overtake the disbelievers.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ ﴿٤﴾

4. O Allah! I seek refuge through Your pleasure from Your displeasure

وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ،

and through Your forgiveness from Your punishment. I seek Your protection from Yourself (punishment).

لَا أَحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ، أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَيَّ

I am unable to praise You sufficiently. You are as You have praised

نَفْسِكَ

Yourself.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيكَائِيْلَ وَإِسْرَافِيْلَ

5. O Allah! The Rabb of Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

وَمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

and Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, I seek Your protection from

النَّارِ

the Fire of Hell.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ

6. O Allah! I seek Your protection from being misled or that I should be misled by others and

أَوْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أُزِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ

from slipping or being made to slip by others, from oppressing others or from being oppressed, from acting ignorantly or that

يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ

anyone behaves ignorantly towards me.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَفِي بَصَرِي

7. O Allah! Fill Your noor (light) into my heart, my eyes,

نُورًا وَفِي سَمْعِي نُورًا وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا وَعَنْ

my ears, to my right,

شِمَالِي نُورًا وَمِنْ خَلْفِي نُورًا وَمِنْ أَمَامِي

to my left, behind me, in front of me,

نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا،

over me and beneath me

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا وَفِي عَصَبِي

O Allah! Bestow Your (Noor) light upon me and infuse it into my  
(muscle) nerves,

نُورًا وَفِي لَحْمِي نُورًا وَفِي دَمِي نُورًا وَفِي

flesh, blood,

شَعْرِي نُورًا وَ فِي بَشْرِي نُورًا وَ فِي لِسَانِي نُورًا

hair, skin, tongue

وَ اجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا وَ اعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا

and soul. Grant it to me profusely

وَ اجْعَلْنِي نُورًا

and make my entire being into Noor.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لَنَا أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَسَهِّلْ لَنَا

8. O Allah! Open the gates of Your mercy for us and make easy for us

أَبْوَابَ رِزْقِكَ

the doors of Your sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ اعْصِمْنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

9. O Allah! Save me from the accursed shaytaan.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي

10. O Allah! Grant me excellent character as You alone can guide me

لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا

to acquire this and remove from me all evil character

يَصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

which You alone can remove.

اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا

11. O Allah! Distance me from my sins like how



بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ،

You have distanced the east from the west.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِالْمَاءِ وَالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ

O Allah! Wash away my sins with water, snow and hail.

وَنَقِّئِي مِنَ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ

Cleanse me of sins in the manner white clothing

الْأَبْيَضَ مِنَ الدَّنَسِ

is cleansed of dirt.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِثْلَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِثْلَ

12. O Allah! All praise be to You in quantities equal to the heavens and

الأَرْضِ وَمِثْلَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمِثْلَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ

the earth, what is in-between them and whatever is beyond them

شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ، أَنْتَ أَهْلُ الثَّنَاءِ وَالْكَبْرِيَاءِ

as You may wish. You alone deserve to be praised, glorified

وَالْمَجْدِ، أَحَقُّ مَا قَالَ الْعَبْدُ وَكُلُّنَا لَكَ عَبْدٌ،

and revered. Whatever Your slave has said is true, and we are all Your slaves.

لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ

None can prevent what You bestow and none can bestow what You prevent.

وَلَا رَادٌّ لِمَا قَضَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ

None can reverse what You have decreed and the wealth of the wealthy in front of You (O Allah!) is of no benefit

الْجَدُّ

to them.

﴿١٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي كُلَّهُ دِقَّةً وَجِلَّةً وَأَوَّلَهُ

13. O Allah! Forgive all my sins, minor and major, the first

وَأٰخِرَهُ وَعَلَانِيَةً وَسِرًّا

and the last, and those which I committed openly or secretly.

﴿١٤﴾ رَبِّ أَعْطِنِي نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكَّاهَا، أَنْتَ خَيْرُ

14. O Allah! Bless me with taqwa (Your fear) and purify my soul as  
You are the Best

مَنْ زَكَّاهَا، أَنْتَ وَلِيِّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا

Purifier. You are the Guardian and Master of my soul.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا

15. O Allah! I have seriously wronged myself and none

يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، فَاعْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْ

besides You can forgive sins, so forgive me

عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

and have mercy on me. Verily You are Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ حَاسِبِنِي حِسَابًا يَّسِيرًا

16. O Allah! Put me through an easy reckoning.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ

17. O Allah! I beg You for all kinds of good,

مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

that which I know and that which I do not know. And I seek Your protection from

الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ، اللَّهُمَّ

all evil that which I know and that which I do not know. O Allah!

إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ

I beg of You all the good which was asked for by Your pious servants

الصَّالِحُونَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ

and I seek Your protection from all kinds of evil which they had sought Your protection from.

مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُونَ، رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

O Allah! Grant us the good of this world,

حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ،

the good of the hereafter and save us from the punishment of Jahannum.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا

O Allah! We have believed, so forgive our sins and pardon our

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ، رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا

transgressions and let us die with the righteous. O Allah! Grant us whatever You have

وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ،

promised to us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Qiyaamah.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

Verily You never break Your promise.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the punishment of Jahannum,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

the punishment of the grave, from the

فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ

mischievous of Dajjaal, from the trials

الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْمَأْثِمِ

of life and death, from sins

وَالْمَغْرَمِ

and from debts.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ

19. O Allah! Help me in remembering You, being grateful to You and

عِبَادَتِكَ

worshipping You well.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، أَنَا شَهِيدٌ أَنَّكَ

20. O Allah! Our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I bear witness that You

أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَحْدَكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

are the Sole Nourisher, You are One and have no partner.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، أَنَا شَهِيدٌ أَنَّ

O Allah! Our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I bear witness that



مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ

Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your servant

وَرَسُولِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، أَنَا

and Messenger. O Allah! Our Rabb and the Rabb of all things, I

شَهِيدٌ أَنَّ الْعِبَادَ كُلَّهُمْ إِخْوَةٌ، اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا

bear witness that all Your slaves are brothers. O Allah! Our Rabb

وَرَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، اجْعَلْنِي مُخْلِصًا لَكَ وَأَهْلِي فِي

and the Rabb of all things, Make me and my family sincere in our devotion to You

كُلِّ سَاعَةٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

for every moment in this world and in the hereafter. O The Majestic,

وَالْأَكْرَامِ، اِسْمَعْ وَاسْتَجِبْ، اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

The Benevolent, hear my dua and please accept it. Allah is the Greatest,

اَلْاَكْبَرُ، اَللّٰهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْاَرْضِ، اَللّٰهُ

Allah is the Greatest of all. Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth. Allah is

اَكْبَرُ الْاَكْبَرُ، حَسْبِيَ اَللّٰهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ،

the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest of all. Allah is enough for me and what an excellent Supporter He is.

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ الْاَكْبَرُ

Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest of all.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَصْلِحْ لِيْ دِيْنِي الَّذِيْ هُوَ عِصْمَةٌ

21. O Allah! Correct my Deeni affairs which is in fact a protection

أَمْرِي وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَاشِي

for all my affairs, rectify my worldly life which is a source of my survival,

وَأَصْلِحْ لِي آخِرَتِي الَّتِي فِيهَا مَعَادِي وَأَحْيِي

rectify for me the life of the hereafter to which I have to return.  
Keep me alive

مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِّي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ

as long as life is good for me and take me away from this world when

الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِّي وَاجْعَلِ الْحَيَاةَ زِيَادَةً لِّي فِي كُلِّ

death is in my best interest. Make my life a means of doing more

خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِّي مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ

good, and make my death a source of comfort against all troubles.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا طَيِّبًا وَعِلْمًا نَافِعًا ﴿٢٢﴾

22. O Allah! I beg You for Halaal (pure) sustenance, beneficial knowledge

وَعَمَلًا مُتَقَبَّلًا

and deeds that are accepted.

اللَّهُمَّ أَشْبَعْتَ وَأَرْوَيْتَ فَهَيِّئْنَا وَرَزَقْنَا ﴿٢٣﴾

23. O Allah! You have satiated our hunger and quenched our thirst, so make it wholesome for us and You have granted us sustenance

فَاكْثَرْتَ وَأَطَبْتَ فَزِدْنَا

which You have made abundant and pure, so (please) increase it. for us

اللَّهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِي بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. O Allah! Make me content with whatever You have provided for me and give me *barakah* (blessings) in it

وَاخْلُفْ عَلَيَّ كُلِّ غَائِبَةٍ لِي بِخَيْرٍ

and be a Protector on my behalf over that which is not in front of me (i.e. my family and wealth).

﴿٢٥﴾ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعَزُّ

25. O Allah! Forgive me and have mercy on me. Verily You are the most dignified

الْأَكْرَمُ

and honoured.

﴿٢٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي

26. O Allah! Expand my chest and make my work easy

أَمْرِي وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَسَاوِسِ الصَّدرِ

for me. I seek Your protection from the whispers of the heart,

وَسْتَاتِ الْأَمْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ

from my affairs becoming complicated and having to face difficulties in the grave. O Allah! I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ

from any calamity occurring at night, any calamity occurring

فِي النَّهَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَهْبُّ بِهِ الرِّيَّاحُ

during the day and from calamities that fly with the wind.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي بِالْهُدَى وَنَقِّنِي بِالتَّقْوَى ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O Allah! Guide me with (divine) guidance, cleanse me with taqwa (piety)

وَاعْفِرْ لِي فِي الْأَخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى

and forgive me in this life and the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَرِزْقًا ٢٨

28. O Allah! I beg You for beneficial knowledge, abundant sustenance

وَأَسِعًا وَشِفَاءً مِّنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ

and cure from all illnesses.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ عَضِدِي وَنَصِيرِي، بِكَ أَحْوَلُ ٢٩

29. O Allah! You are the strength of my arms and my True Helper.

وَبِكَ أَصُولُ وَبِكَ أُقَاتِلُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

I charge and fight the enemy with Your help and strength and I have no ability to do good actions or avoid evil except

إِلَّا بِكَ

with Your help.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ، لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا

30. O Allah! All praise is due to You. None can restrict what

بَسَطْتَ وَلَا بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ وَلَا هَادِيَ

You expand and none can expand what You have restricted. None can guide whom

لِمَنْ أَضَلَلْتَ وَلَا مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَلَا

You have caused to fall into error and none can mislead whom  
You have guided. None can

مُعْطَى لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا

bestow what You prevent, and none can prevent what You bestow.  
None can

مُقَرَّبَ لِمَا بَاعَدْتَ وَلَا مُبَاعِدَ لِمَا قَرَّبْتَ،

bring near what You have distanced, and none can distance what  
You have brought near.



اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

O Allah! Grant us in abundance Your blessings, Your mercy,

وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ التَّعِيمَ

Your grace and Your sustenance. O Allah! I beg of You to grant me Your everlasting favours

الْمُقِيمَ، الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

which never ends nor is taken away. O Allah! I

أَسْأَلُكَ الْأَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَائِدٌ

beg of You to grant me safety on the fearful Day (of Judgment). O Allah! I ask You for protection

بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَنَا،

against the evil of what You have given us and the evil of what You have not given us.

اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبْ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا

O Allah! enable us to love Imaan and beautify our hearts with it

وَكْرِهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ

and make us hate kufr (disbelief), immorality and sin

وَاَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

and include us among the rightly guided. O Allah! Cause us to die as Muslims

وَالْحَقِّنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ، غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا

and join us with the pious, not amongst those who were put to shame nor from

مَفْتُونِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ قَاتِلِ الْكُفْرَةَ الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ

those who were tested. O Allah! Fight the disbelievers, those who deny

رُسُلِكَ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ وَاجْعَلْ

Your Messengers and prevent people from treading Your path.  
Inflict

عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ، إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ أَمِينَ

on them Your severity and punishment, O The True Deity! Aameen.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُجْرِيَ السَّحَابِ

31. O Allah! The Being Who revealed the Book, The One who moves the clouds

وَهَازِمَ الْأَحْزَابِ، إِهْزِمَهُمْ وَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

and The One who causes defeat to the enemy troops, do defeat the disbelievers and enable us to overcome them.

﴿٣٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ

32. O Allah! We place You in front of us when fighting them and seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ

against their evil plots.

اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُو، فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى

33. O Allah! I am hopeful of Your mercy, so do not leave me to myself

نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ،

for the blink of an eye and set right all my affairs.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

There is no deity besides You.

يَا حَيُّ، يَا قَيُّوْمُ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ

34. O The Everlasting and The Sustainer. Persistently do I beg Your mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ

35. O Allah! I am Your slave, the son of Your slave the son of

أَمَتِكَ، نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ، مَا ضِ فِي حُكْمِكَ،

Your slave woman, my forelock is in Your control, Your decree will definitely prevail over me

عَدْلٌ فِي قَضَائِكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ

which is full of justice. I beg of You by whatever names You have given

سَمَّيْتَ بِهِ نَفْسَكَ أَوْ أَنْزَلْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِكَ أَوْ

to Yourself, or You have revealed in Your Book, or

عَلَّمْتَهُ أَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي

which You have taught to any one of Your creation, or which You have preserved within

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ، أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ

Your knowledge of the unseen, that You make the Holy Qur-aan

رَبِيعَ قَلْبِي وَنُورَ بَصَرِي وَجَلَاءَ حُزْنِي

a source of delight to my heart, the light of my eyes and the healer of my sorrow

وَذَهَابَ هَمِّي

and a source of removing my worries.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا سَهْلَ إِلَّا مَا جَعَلْتَهُ سَهْلًا وَأَنْتَ

36. O Allah! There is no ease except in that which You have made easy. And You convert

تَجْعَلُ الْحَزْنَ سَهْلًا إِذَا شِئْتَ

difficulties into ease if you so desire.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ، سُبْحَانَ 

37. There is no deity besides Allah, The Most Tolerant and Generous, who is free from any fault and

اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

The Rabb of the Great Throne (Arsh). All Praise be to Allah Ta'ala, the Cherisher of

الْعَالَمِينَ، أَسْأَلُكَ مُوجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَزَائِمَ

the worlds. I ask You for all those causes that will grant me Your Mercy and all those things that will secure

مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَالْعِصْمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَالْغَنِيمَةَ

for me Your forgiveness. (I ask for) safety from sin, and I desire a full share

مِنْ كُلِّ بَرٍّ وَالسَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ إِثْمٍ، لَا تَدْعُ لِي

of virtuous deeds and complete safety from vice. (O Allah!) let not

ذَنْبًا إِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَلَا هَمًّا إِلَّا فَرَّجْتَهُ وَلَا كَرْبًا

a single sin of mine be left without it being forgiven, nor let any worry or pain be left without it being relieved, nor let any grief be

إِلَّا نَفْسَتَهُ وَلَا ضُرًّا إِلَّا كَشَفْتَهُ وَلَا حَاجَةً

left without it being dispelled, nor let any difficulty be left without it being removed and nor any need of mine be left

هِيَ لَكَ رِضًا إِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

which is agreeable to you, from being fulfilled. O The Most Merciful of those who show mercy!.





## MONDAY

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِتَرْكِ الْمَعَاصِي أَبَدًا مَا ۱

1. O Allah! Have Mercy on me by allowing me to leave out sins for the rest of

أَبْقَيْتَنِي وَارْحَمْنِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّفَ مَا لَا يَعْنِينِي

my life and have mercy on me by preventing me from falling into matters that do not concern me.

وَارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ النَّظْرِ فِي مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي،

And bless me with the ability to look favourably at those things that will make You happy with me.

اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ

O Allah! The Originator of the heavens and the earth, Majestic and

وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ

Kind, Possessor of such dignity which cannot be imagined for anyone else, I beg of You, O Allah!

يَا رَحْمَنُ بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُلْزِمَ قَلْبِي

O The Compassionate One, by the Majesty and the Noor of Your Countenance, that You grant my heart

حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَارْزُقْنِي أَنْ أَتْلُوهُ

the capacity to memorise Your Book just as You had blessed me with its knowledge and allow me to recite it

عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِي يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي، اللَّهُمَّ بَدِيعَ

in a manner that is pleasing to You. O Allah! The Originator of

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

the heavens and the earth, Majestic and Kind,

وَالْعِزَّةِ الَّتِي لَا تُرَامُ، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Possessor of such dignity which cannot be imagined for anyone else, I beg of You, O Allah! O The Compassionate One,

بِجَلَالِكَ وَنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تُنَوِّرَ بِكِتَابِكَ

by the Majesty and the noor of Your countenance, that You illuminate my eyes with the noor of Your Book (The Qur-aan),

بَصْرِيَّ وَأَنْ تُطْلِقَ بِهِ لِسَانِي وَأَنْ تُفْرِجَ بِهِ

allow its recitation to flow from my tongue, and remove the

عَنْ قَلْبِيَّ وَأَنْ تَشْرَحَ بِهِ صَدْرِيَّ وَأَنْ

grief of my heart through it, expand my chest

تَسْتَعْمَلَ بِهِ بَدَنِيَّ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يُعِينُنِي عَلَى

and make my body act in accordance to it, for verily it is only You who can help me upon

الْحَقُّ غَيْرُكَ وَلَا يُؤْتِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ

What is right, and no one else can bless me with this besides you.  
There is no ability to refrain from evil nor any power to do good

وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

except with the help of Allah Ta'ala! The Most High, The Great.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْمَعَاصِي ﴿٢﴾

2. O Allah! I make taubah (repent) before You from all sins,

لَا أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهَا أَبَدًا

I promise never to return to them ever.

اللَّهُمَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي ﴿٣﴾

3. O Allah! Your forgiveness is much more vast than my sins, and

وَرَحْمَتِكَ أَرْجَى عِنْدِي مِنْ عَمَلِي

I am much more hopeful of Your Mercy than my (good) deeds.

④ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ، تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي

4. O Allah! You are the most Forgiving and You love to forgive so please forgive me.

⑤ اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ

5. O Allah! Provide me with halaal rizq (sustenance) that is sufficient to fulfil my needs rather than haraam (forbidden)

وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

wealth. And with Your grace make me independent from (asking anything) from anyone besides Yourself.

⑥ اللَّهُمَّ فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ، كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ، مُجِيبَ

6. O Allah! The Remover of worry and grief, The One who answers

دَعْوَةُ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ، رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

the duas of helpless people, most compassionate and merciful in this world and the Hereafter.

وَرَحِيمَهُمَا، أَنْتَ تَرَحَّمْنِي فَارْحَمْنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ

You alone can have mercy on me so favour me in a way

تُغْنِينِي بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

that I no longer require the kindness of others.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، عَالِمَ

7. O Allah! The Cherisher of the heavens and the earth, The Knower

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ، إِنِّي أَعْهَدُ إِلَيْكَ فِي هَذِهِ

of the unseen and the visible, I firmly declare in this

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا، أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

world before You that I bear witness that there is no deity besides You.

وَحَدَّكَ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ

You are One and there is no partner for You and that Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُولُكَ فَلَا تَكِلْنِي

Your servant and Messenger. Hence do not entrust me to

إِلَى نَفْسِي فَإِنَّكَ إِنْ تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي،

myself for verily if You entrust me to myself,

تُقَرِّبُنِي مِنَ الشَّرِّ وَتُبَاعِدُنِي مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنِّي

I will be drawn closer to evil and thrown far away from goodness. I

لَا آثِقُ إِلَّا بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ عَهْدًا

place my full trust in Your Mercy, hence grant me a promise,

تُوفِينِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ، إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

to be fulfilled on the Day of Qiyaamah, (that You will be merciful towards me). Verily You do not break Your promise.

٨ ﴿اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِي لَا اِلهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ

8. I beg forgiveness from Allah Ta'ala! The Being besides whom there is no deity. The Everlasting,

الْقَيُّومُ وَاتُّوبُ اِلَيْهِ

The Sustainer. I turn to Him for repentance.

٩ ﴿رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ، اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

9. O Allah! Forgive my sins and accept my repentance. Verily, You are Most Forgiving,



الرَّحِيمُ

Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ ﴿١٠﴾

10. O Allah! I seek Your protection from lethargy, laziness,

وَالْحُبْنِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثِمِ،

cowardice, evil old age, undue penalties and sins.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ

O Allah! I seek Your protection from the punishment of the fire, the torture

النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةٍ

of the fire, the trials and punishment in the grave and from being tested by an evil test

الْغِنَى وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْفَقْرِ

of wealth and an evil test of poverty.

﴿ ۱۱ ﴾ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْعَيْلَةِ

11. I seek Your protection O Allah! from hard heartedness, neglectfulness, extreme poverty,

وَالذِّلَّةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ

disgrace and destitution. I seek Your protection from poverty,

وَالْكَفْرِ وَالْفُسُوقِ وَالشِّقَاقِ وَالسُّمْعَةَ وَالرِّيَاءَ

(kufr) disbelief, transgression, stubbornness, and showing off and ostentation.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الصَّمَمِ وَالْبَكْمِ وَالْبَرَصِ

I seek Your protection from deafness, dumbness, the disease of white spots,

وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجُدَامِ وَسَيِّءِ الْأَسْقَامِ

insanity, leprosy and other evil diseases.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّتِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، أَنْ

12. O Allah! I seek refuge in You with Your Greatness beside whom there is no other deity

تُضِلَّنِي، أَنْتَ الْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

from being led astray by You. You are alive, The Being that does not die.

وَالْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ يَمُوتُونَ

Jinn and men are prone to die.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ

13. O Allah! I seek Your protection from severe trials,

وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ

unfortunate disasters, evil decrees and the ridicule

الْأَعْدَاءِ

of the enemies.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَلِمْتُ ﴿١٤﴾

14. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the evil of what I know and

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ

From the evil of what I do not know.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the evil of what I have done

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

as well as what I have not done.

①٦ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ

16. O Allah! I seek Your protection from being deprived of Your favours,

وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَجَمِيعِ

and that your aafiyat (complete protection) turns away from me and from sudden calamities striking me and from all those things

سَخَطِكَ

that will bring Your wrath.

①٧ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَمِنْ

17. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the evil of my ears,

شَرِّ بَصَرِيَّ وَمِنْ شَرِّ لِسَانِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ قَلْبِي

the evil of my eyes, my tongue, my heart

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِيِّ

and my semen.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَدْمِ وَأَعُوذُ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O Allah! I seek Your protection from being buried under the debris of a building and I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنَ التَّرْدِيِّ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْغَرَقِ

from falling down from the roof of a building, from being drowned in water and

وَالْحَرَقِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ

from being burnt, and from the despicable old age and I seek Your protection

يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

to be saved from the whispers of shaytaan at the time of death,  
and I seek Your protection

أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ

from being killed in jihaad with my back towards the enemy (i.e.  
while I am fleeing from the battlefield). And I seek Your protection

أَمُوتَ لَدَيْغًا

from death caused by the biting of a venomous animal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مُنْكَرَاتِ

19. O Allah! I seek Your protection from bad

الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالْأَعْمَالِ وَالْأَهْوَاءِ وَالْأَدْوَاءِ

manners, evil actions, evil desires and dreadful diseases.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. O Allah! I beg of You (to bless me) with all the good things which

مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ

your Nabi Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ asked of You and I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى

from all the evil things which your Nabi Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ sought protection from.

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَعَلَيْكَ

You are the only Being from whom help is sought and upon You is the fulfilment of our needs and

الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ

there is no power to do good deeds nor any strength to avoid evil except with the help of Allah Ta'ala who is Most High



الْعَظِيمِ

and The Greatest.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ

21. O Allah! I seek Your protection from a bad neighbour in my

الْمُقَامَةِ فَإِنَّ جَارَ الْبَادِيَةِ يَتَحَوَّلُ وَمِنْ

locality as neighbours on a journey eventually go their own way.

الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ وَمِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ

(I seek protection) from hunger as it is an evil companion and from dishonesty

فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ

as it is an evil quality.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ ﴿٢٢﴾

22. O Allah! I seek Your protection from knowledge that has no benefit,

وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَنَفْسٍ لَا

from a heart which does not fear You, from a dua which is not answered,

تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ هَوَالَاءِ الْأَرْبَعِ

from insatiable desires and from all the four said evils.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ نَرْجِعَ عَلَىٰ

23. O Allah! We seek Your protection from turning back on

أَعْقَابِنَا أَوْ نُفْتَنَ عَن دِينِنَا

our heels (turning away from Imaan) or that our Imaan should ever be put to test.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ يَوْمِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ

24. O Allah! I seek Your protection from an evil day,

لَيْلَةِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ سَاعَةِ السُّوءِ وَمِنْ صَاحِبِ

an evil night, an evil hour, an evil companion

السُّوءِ وَمِنْ جَارِ السُّوءِ فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامَةِ

and a bad neighbour in my locality.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ

25. O Allah! I seek Your protection from causing disunity, from hypocrisy

وَسُوءِ الْأَخْلَاقِ

and from bad manners.

﴿٢٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي جِدِّي وَهَزْلِي وَخَطِيئِي

26. O Allah! Forgive my sins whether committed deliberately, jokingly or mistakenly

وَعَمَدِي وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ عِنْدِي

or intentionally. And I am responsible for all these sins.

﴿٢٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ مُصَرِّفَ الْقُلُوبِ، صَرِّفْ قُلُوبَنَا عَلَى

27. O Allah! The controller of hearts, turn my heart towards

طَاعَتِكَ

Your obedience.

﴿٢٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَالتُّقَى

28. O Allah! I beg of You for correct guidance, piety,

وَالْعَفَافُ وَالْغِنَى

chastity and freedom from being needy towards others.

﴿٢٩﴾ رَبِّ أَعِنِّي وَلَا تُعِنِّ عَلَيَّ وَانصُرْنِي وَلَا

29. O Allah! Help me and do not help anyone against me. Assist me and do not

تَنْصُرْ عَلَيَّ وَامْكُرْ لِي وَلَا تَمْكُرْ عَلَيَّ وَاهْدِنِي

assist (my enemy) to get the better over me. Plan in support of me and do not plan against me, guide me and

الهُدَى وَيَسِّرِ الْهُدَى لِي وَانصُرْنِي عَلَى مَنْ

make it easy for me to pursue the path of guidance and help me in the event of

بَغِي عَلَيَّ، رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي لَكَ ذَكَرًا، لَكَ شَاكِرًا،

an enemy rising up against me. O Allah! Make me remember You intensely and make me extremely grateful to You.

لَكَ رَهَابًا، لَكَ مَطْوَاعًا، لَكَ مُخْبِتًا، إِلَيْكَ

Make me fear and obey You thoroughly and make me one who pleads with You greatly and turns to You

أَوَاهَا مُنِيبًا، رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَاغْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي

with constant tears and devotion. O Allah! Accept my repentance, wash away my sins,

وَاجِبْ دَعْوَتِي وَثَبِّتْ حُجَّتِي وَسَدِّدْ لِسَانِي

accept my duas, strengthen my case, straighten my tongue,

وَاهِدِ قَلْبِي وَاسْلُلْ سَخِيمَةَ صَدْرِي

guide my heart and remove malice from it.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَارْضَ عَنَّا ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O Allah! Forgive us, have mercy on us, be pleased with us,

وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ

accept our actions, admit us in to Jannah, save us from the fire of Jahannam

وَأَصْلِحْ لَنَا شَأْنَنَا كُلَّهُ

and put right for us all our affairs.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِي الْأَمْرِ

31. O Allah! I beg of You steadfastness in all my affairs,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ عَزِيمَةَ الرُّشْدِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ شُكْرَ

determination to follow the path of virtue, gratitude for

نِعْمَتِكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ لِسَانًا

Your gifts and the ability to worship You well. I beg of You for a tongue that is

صَادِقًا وَقَلْبًا سَلِيمًا وَخُلُقًا مُسْتَقِيمًا

truthful, a heart that is sound and upright conduct.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ

I seek Your protection from the evil of those things which You know and I beg of You for

خَيْرِ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِمَّا تَعْلَمُ، إِنَّكَ

the good of those things which You know. I beg Your forgiveness for my sins which are known to You. Verily

أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

You are fully aware of all hidden things.

اللَّهُمَّ أَلِفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِنَا وَأَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِنَا ﴿٣٢﴾

32. O Allah! Unite our hearts and put right for us our mutual affairs.



وَاهْدِنَا سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ

guide us to the path of peace, release us from darkness

إِلَى النُّورِ وَجَنِّبْنَا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ

to light, save us from obscene practices whether open

مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي أَسْمَاعِنَا

or hidden. Bless us in our ears,

وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُلُوبِنَا وَأَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا وَتُبْ

our eyes, our hearts, our wives and our children and accept our repentance.

عَلَيْنَا، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

Verily You are Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَاجْعَلْنَا شَاكِرِينَ لِنِعْمَتِكَ، مُثْنِينَ بِهَا،

Make us thankful to You for Your favours that we may praise You for it,

قَابِلِيهَا وَأَتَمِّهَا عَلَيْنَا

make us worthy of Your favours and please complete Your bounty upon us.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْسِمْ لَنَا مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ، مَا تَحُولُ ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O Allah! Grant us Your fear in such a way that it becomes a barrier

بِهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ مَعَاصِيكَ وَمِنْ طَاعَتِكَ مَا

between us and committing sins. Make us obedient to You in such a way

تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهِ جَنَّتِكَ وَمِنْ الْيَقِينِ مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهِ

that it will take us to Jannah. Bless us with such conviction that enables us to face

عَلَيْنَا مَصَائِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتِّعْنَا بِأَسْمَاعِنَا

worldly calamities with ease. Let us enjoy the benefits of our ears,

وَأَبْصَارِنَا وَقُوَّتِنَا مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا وَاجْعَلْهُ الْوَارِثَ

our eyes and bodily strength as long as You keep us alive and continue their goodness after our death.

مِنَّا وَاجْعَلْ ثَارَنَا عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمْنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى

Take revenge on those who have oppressed us and help us

مَنْ عَادَانَا وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتَنَا فِي دِينِنَا وَلَا


against those who harbour enmity against us and let not any calamity spoil our Imaan. Let not

تَجْعَلِ الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ هَمِّنَا وَلَا مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِنَا

this worldly life become our main objective nor the limit of our knowledge.

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنَا

And do not put us under the control of such people who will have no pity on us.

اللَّهُمَّ زِدْنَا وَلَا تَنْقُصْنَا وَآكْرِمْنَا وَلَا 


34. O Allah! Increase (Your grace) for us and do not decrease it. Grant us honour and do not

تُهِنَّا وَأَعْطِنَا وَلَا تَحْرِمْنَا وَآثِرْنَا وَلَا تُؤْتِرْ

disgrace us, Give us and do not deprive us, grant us preference and let not others be preferred

عَلَيْنَا وَارْضْنَا عَنْكَ وَارْضَ عَنَّا

over us. Allow us to be pleased with You and You be pleased with us.

اللَّهُمَّ الْهَمِّي رُشْدِي وَأَعِذْنِي مِنْ شَرِّ 

35. O Allah! Inspire my heart with thoughts that will be good for my guidance and save me from the evil

نَفْسِي

of my base desires.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَتَرْكَ

36. O Allah! I beg of You the ability to perform good deeds and to abstain

الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَحُبَّ الْمَسَاكِينِ وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي

from evil deeds. (I beg of You the ability) to love the poor. Forgive me

وَتَرْحَمْنِي وَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ فِتْنَةً فَتَوَفَّنِي غَيْرَ

and have mercy on me. (O Allah!) when You intend to test a nation then take me away from this world

مَفْتُونٍ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ

without being tested. O Allah! I beg of You to grant me Your love and the love of those

مُحِبِّكَ وَالْعَمَلَ الَّذِي يُبَلِّغُنِي حُبَّكَ

who love You, as well as those deeds that will make me acquire Your love.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ نَفْسِي ﴿٣٧﴾

37. O Allah! Make Your love more beloved to me than myself,

وَأَهْلِي وَمِنَ الْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ

my family and cool water.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حُبَّكَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ يَنْفَعُنِي ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O Allah! Grant me Your love as well as the love of those people whose love will be beneficial

حُبُّهُ عِنْدَكَ، اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِمَّا أَحِبُّ

to me by You. O Allah! As You have blessed me with gifts that I love,

فَجْعَلْهُ قُوَّةً لِي فِي مِمَّا تُحِبُّ، اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا زَوَيْتَ

so enable me to use it in avenues that You love. O Allah! Whatever You have kept away from me which I love (but are to my

عَنِّي مِمَّا أَحِبُّ فَاجْعَلْهُ فَرَاغًا لِي فِي مِمَّا تُحِبُّ

detriment), make them a source of freedom for me so that I may be able to fulfil all that which You love.

﴿٣٩﴾ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ، ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ

39. O Controller of hearts!, let my heart hold fast onto Your religion.

﴿٤٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُّ وَنَعِيمًا

40. O Allah! I beg of You to bless me with Imaan which does not waver, bounties

لَا يَنْفَدُ وَمُرَافَقَةَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

which never terminate and the company of our beloved Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَعْلَى دَرَجَةِ الْجَنَّةِ، جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ

in the highest stages of Jannah, the Everlasting Jannah.

اللَّهُمَّ انْفَعْنِي بِمَا عَلَّمْتَنِي وَعَلِّمْنِي مَا

41. O Allah! Allow me to take benefit from my knowledge, teach me what

يَنْفَعُنِي وَزِدْنِي عِلْمًا، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ

will be useful to me and increase me in knowledge. All praise is due to Allah Ta'ala under all conditions

وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ حَالِ أَهْلِ النَّارِ

and I seek Allah's protection from the condition of the inmates of Hell.

اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبِ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ

42. O Allah! By Your knowledge of the unseen and the power which You have over Your creation,



أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا

keep me alive for as long as it is in my best interest to be alive and grant me death

عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي

when it is best for me. Grant me the ability to fear You both

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَكَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي الرِّضَا

in secret and in public and to speak with truth and sincerity in moments of joy

وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى

and anger. I also ask for moderation in spending, both in poverty and in prosperity.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَقُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا

And I ask for Your favours which never end. I ask You to cool my eyes with such favours that will

تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا بِالقَضَاءِ وَبَرْدٍ

never end. I ask You to make me submit happily to Your decrees, a comfortable

العَيْشِ بَعْدَ المَوْتِ وَلَذَّةِ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ

life after death, the delight of seeing Your blessed countenance

وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضَرَاءِ


and the deep desire to meet You. I seek Your protection from disastrous calamities

مُضِرَّةٍ وَفِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ، اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَا بِزِينَةٍ

and *fitnahs* (tests and trials) which cause me to go astray. O Allah! Beautify me with the beauty

الإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ

of Imaan, guide us and make us guides for others as well (to the right path).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ، عَاجِلِهِ، 

43. O Allah! I beg of You for all good whether it comes sooner or

وَأَجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ وَأَعُوذُ

later and whether I know of it or not. I seek Your protection

بِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ، عَاجِلِهِ، وَأَجِلِهِ، مَا عَلِمْتُ

from all evil whether it comes sooner or later and whether I know of it

مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ

or not. O Allah! I beg of You to grant me Jannah

وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ

and all such words and deeds which will lead me to it. And I seek Your protection

مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا قَرَّبَ إِلَيْهَا مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

from the Fire of Hell and all such words and deeds which will lead me to it.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ كُلَّ قَضَاءٍ لِي خَيْرًا

I beg of You that Your decree be favourable to me

وَأَسْأَلُكَ مَا قَضَيْتَ لِي مِنْ أَمْرٍ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ

and I beg You that whatever decision You have taken concerning me, let

عَاقِبَتَهُ رُشْدًا

the ultimate end be favourable.

﴿٤٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْاُمُوْر كُلِّهَا

44. O Allah! Grant us the best possible results in all things of our life

وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الآخِرَةِ

and save us from disgrace in this world and punishment in the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ احْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ قَائِمًا وَاحْفَظْنِي

45. O Allah! Protect me with Islam whilst standing, protect me whilst

بِالإِسْلَامِ قَاعِدًا وَاحْفَظْنِي بِالإِسْلَامِ

sitting and protect me whilst

رَاقِدًا وَلَا تُشْمِتْ بِي عَدُوًّا وَلَا حَاسِدًا،

sleeping and do not give my enemy or a jealous person the chance to ridicule me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، خَزَائِنُهُ

O Allah! I beg of You all good things the treasures of which

بِيَدِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ، خَزَائِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ

are in Your Hands and I seek Your protection from all evil things  
the treasures of which are in Your Hands

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ

and I seek Your protection from the evil of all things which You  
have control of by its forelocks.

﴿٤٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عَيْشَةً نَقِيَّةً وَمَمِيتَةً

46. O Allah! I beg of You a pure and honourable life, an easy death

سَوِيَّةً وَمَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مَخْزِيٍّ وَلَا فَاضِحٍ

and a place of ultimate return (hereafter) which is free from any  
misery and disgrace.

﴿٤٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّ فِي رِضَاكَ ضَعْفِي

47. O Allah! I am weak, grant me strength in this weakness of mine  
in seeking Your pleasure.

وَحُذِّ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ بِنَاصِيَتِي وَاجْعَلِ الْإِسْلَامَ

Lead me towards good by my forelock and make Islam

مُنْتَهَى رِضَائِي، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّنِي

the source of greatest happiness for me. O Allah! Verily I am weak, grant me strength.

وَإِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي وَإِنِّي فَقِيرٌ فَارْزُقْنِي

I am disgraced, so please grant me respect and I am poor, so please grant me sustenance.



## TUESDAY

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ وَخَيْرِ

1. O Allah! I ask of You the best of whatever can be asked, the best

الدُّعَاءِ وَخَيْرِ النَّجَاحِ وَخَيْرِ الْعَمَلِ وَخَيْرِ

dua, highest success, good deeds, the best

الثَّوَابِ وَخَيْرِ الْحَيَاةِ وَخَيْرِ الْمَمَاتِ وَثَبَّتْنِي

reward, the best life and an excellent death. Keep me steadfast,

وَتَقَلِّ مَوَازِينِي وَحَقِّقْ إِيْمَانِي وَارْفَعْ

cause my good actions to outweigh my evil ones, strengthen my Imaan, exalt

1. Mustadrak Haakim # 1911



دَرَجَتِي وَتَقَبَّلْ صَلَاتِي وَاغْفِرْ خَطِيئَتِي

my rank, accept my salaah and forgive my sins.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينُ،

I beg You for the lofty stages in Jannah. "Aameen".

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَوَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ وَخَوَاتِمَهُ

O Allah! I beg You to bless me with the commencement of good deeds as well as their completion

وَجَوَامِعَهُ وَكَوَامِلَهُ وَأَوَّلَهُ وَأُخْرَهُ وَظَاهِرَهُ

grant me the sum and substance of righteous deeds together with those deeds which bring about perfection, as well as the first, the

وَبَاطِنَهُ وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينُ،

last, the outer and the inner ingredients of virtue and I beg of You for the lofty positions in Jannah. "Aameen".

اللَّهُمَّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَارْزُقْنِي مَغْفِرَةً

O Allah! Save me from the fire of Hell and grant me Your forgiveness

بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْمَنْزِلِ الصَّالِحِ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ

during the night and the day and bless me with a good home in Jannah.

أَمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خَلَاصًا مِنَ النَّارِ

“Aameen”. O Allah! I beg You for freedom from the fire of Hell

سَالِمًا وَأَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ أَمِنًا، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

safely and (I beg You) to grant me a safe entry into Jannah. O Allah! I

أَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا آتَى وَخَيْرَ مَا أَفْعَلُ وَخَيْرَ مَا

beg of You for good in my conduct as well as the good of whatever I do and for goodness in

أَعْمَلُ وَخَيْرَ مَا بَطَّنَ وَخَيْرَ مَا ظَهَرَ

every deed of mine. I ask for the good of all that which is yet hidden together with the good of all that is apparent

وَالدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

and (I beg You) for the lofty positions in Jannah. “Aameen”. O Allah! I

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ ذِكْرِي وَتَضَعَ وِزْرِي

beg of You to raise my reputation, offload from me my burden of sins,

وَتُصْلِحَ أَمْرِي وَتُطَهِّرَ قَلْبِي وَتُحَصِّنَ فَرْجِي

correct my affairs, purify my heart, protect the chastity of my private parts,

وَتُنَوِّرَ لِي فِي قَبْرِي وَتَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ

illuminate my grave and forgive my sins. I beg You for

الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

the lofty positions in Jannah. "Aameen". O Allah! I

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُبَارِكَ لِي فِي سَمْعِي وَفِي بَصَرِي

beg of You to bless me in my hearing, my seeing,

وَفِي رُوحِي وَفِي خَلْقِي وَفِي خُلُقِي وَفِي أَهْلِي

my soul, my physical body, my character, my family,

وَفِي مَالِي وَفِي مَحْيَايَ وَفِي مَمَاتِي وَفِي عَمَلِي،

my wealth, in my living, in my dying and in my actions.

اللَّهُمَّ وَتَقَبَّلْ حَسَنَاتِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ الدَّرَجَاتِ

O Allah! Accept my good deeds, and I beg You for the lofty

الْعُلَى مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ أَمِينٍ

positions in Jannah. “Aameen”

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَوْسَعَ رِزْقِكَ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ كِبَرِ

2. O Allah! Make my rizq (sustenance) the most abundant during my old

سِنِّي وَأَنْقِطَاعِ عُمُرِي

age and at the last portion of my life.

يَا مَنْ لَا تَرَاهُ الْعُيُونُ وَلَا تُخَالِطُهُ

3. O The One whom eyes cannot see, minds cannot

الظُّنُونُ وَلَا يَصِفُهُ الْوَاصِفُونَ وَلَا تُغَيِّرُهُ

comprehend, one who, experts of laud and praise are unable to praise, One who is not overcome with new situations.

الْحَوَادِثُ وَلَا يَخْشَى الدَّوَائِرَ، يَعْلَمُ

nor does the change of time and tide frighten him, Who fully knows

مَثَاقِيلَ الْجِبَالِ وَمَكَائِيلَ الْبِحَارِ وَعَدَدَ

the weight of the mountains, the measure of the seas, the number of

قَطْرِ الْأَمْطَارِ وَعَدَدَ وَرَقِ الْأَشْجَارِ وَعَدَدَ مَا

droplets of rain, the number of leaves on the trees, the number of things

أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَأَشْرَقَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ وَلَا

over which the night throws its darkness and the day sheds its light,

تُوَارِي مِنْهُ سَمَاءٌ سَمَاءً وَلَا أَرْضٌ أَرْضًا وَلَا

The One from Whom one heaven cannot hide the other heaven nor can one earth hide the other.

بَحْرٌ مَّا فِي قَعْرِهِ وَلَا جَبَلٌ مَّا فِي وَعْرِهِ، اجْعَلْ

no ocean can hide from him what lies in its depth, nor can any mountain conceal from him what is within it. (O Allah!) make the

خَيْرَ عُمْرِي آخِرَهُ وَخَيْرَ عَمَلِي خَوَاتِمَهُ وَخَيْرَ

last part of my life the best part, my last action the best one

أَيَّامِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ فِيهِ

and the best day in my life the day I meet.

يَا وَلِيَّ الْإِسْلَامِ وَأَهْلِيهِ، ثَبِّتْنِي بِهِ حَتَّى

4. O The Master of Islam and The Master of the followers of Islam!, keep me firm on Islam until

أَلْقَاكَ

I meet You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ غِنَايَ وَغِنَا مَوْلَايَ ﴿٥﴾

5. O Allah! I beg of You for inner satisfaction for myself and for my family fraternity.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ ﴿٦﴾

6. O Allah! Forgive me, have mercy on me and admit me into Jannah.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي صَبُورًا وَاجْعَلْنِي شَكُورًا ﴿٧﴾

7. O Allah! Make me a very patient and an immensely grateful (servant of Yours).

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِي عَيْنِي صَغِيرًا وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ

make myself look small in my eyes but great in the

كَبِيرًا

eyes of others.



اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمًا نَافِعًا وَعَمَلًا

8. O Allah! I beg of You to bless me with beneficial knowledge, deeds that are accepted,

مُتَقَبَّلًا وَرِزْقًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

and halaal and pure sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِذَنْبِي وَأَسْتَهْدِيكَ

9. O Allah! I seek Your forgiveness for my sins and I beg You to guide me

لِمَرَأْسِدِ أَمْرِي وَأَسْتَجِيرُكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي

to the ways of achieving success in my efforts. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my carnal desires

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ فَتُبْ عَلَيَّ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي،

and I repent before You. Please accept my repentance as You alone are indeed my Rabb.

اللَّهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي إِلَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْ غِنَايَ فِي

O Allah! Incline my heart towards You, grant me contentment

صَدْرِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي،

of the heart and grant me barakah (blessings) in the sustenance  
You decreed for me. Accept my deeds

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ رَبِّي

as You alone are indeed my Rabb.

يَا مَنْ أَظْهَرَ الْجَمِيلَ وَسَتَرَ عَلَى الْقَبِيحِ، يَا

10. O The One who has publicised my good actions but concealed  
my sins!. O The One

مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ بِالْجُرَيْرَةِ وَلَا يَهْتِكُ السِّرَّ،

who does not penalise me for every fault nor does He expose and  
embarrass me.

يَا عَظِيمَ الْعَفْوِ، يَا حَسَنَ التَّجَاوُزِ، يَا وَاسِعَ

O, The Greatest in forgiving O the most excellent in overlooking, O the most accommodating in

الْمَغْفِرَةِ، يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ،

forgiving, The One with both hands stretched out to dispense mercy.

يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ نَجْوَى، يَا مُنْتَهَى كُلِّ شَكْوَى،

O You who is aware of every secret conversation, Who is the ultimate resort for every complaint,

يَا كَرِيمَ الصَّفْحِ، يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ، يَا مُبْدِيَّ

Who is extremely generous in forgiving sins, Extremely Kind, Who initiates

النِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اسْتِحْقَاقِهَا، يَا رَبَّنَا وَيَا سَيِّدَنَا

His Grace even before it is merited. O our Rabb, our Master,

وَيَا مَوْلَانَا وَيَا غَايَةَ رَغْبَتِنَا، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ

our Protector, O The ultimate goal of our yearning, I beg You, O Allah!

أَنْ لَا تَشْوِيَّ خَلْقِي بِالنَّارِ

Do not roast my body in the Fire.

⑪ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

11. O Allah! I beg of You Your Grace and Your Mercy

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

as none possesses it besides You.

⑫ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِي فَأَحْسِنْ خُلُقِي

12. O Allah! You have given me a good physical form. So bless me with good manners as well.

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَاهْدِنِي السَّبِيلَ ﴿١٣﴾

13. O My Rabb, forgive me, have mercy on me, guide me to the

الْأَقْوَمَ

most correct path

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ ﴿١٤﴾

14. O Allah! The Rabb of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ،

وَسَلِّمْ، اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّي غَيْظَ

forgive my sins, remove the habitual anger from my heart,

قَلْبِي وَأَجِرْنِي مِنْ مُضِلَّاتِ الْفِتَنِ مَا أَحْيَيْتَنَا

save me from trials that lead one astray as long as You keep me alive.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي طَيِّبًا وَاسْتَعْمِلْنِي طَيِّبًا ﴿١٥﴾

15. O Allah! Grant me pure, halaal sustenance and engage me in good actions.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الْخَيْرِ ﴿١٦﴾

16. O Allah! I beg You to please bless me with sudden goodness (though it is without any apparent reason)

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فُجَاءَةِ الشَّرِّ

I seek Your protection from sudden calamities.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. O Allah! Your name is As-Salaam (The Giver of Peace) and peace comes only from You

وَالْيَكُ يَعُودُ السَّلَامُ، أَسْأَلُكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ

and to You alone does it return. I beg of You, O Majestic

وَالْإِكْرَامِ، أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا دَعْوَتَنَا وَأَنْ

and Benevolent One that You accept our duas,

تُعْطِينَا رَغْبَتَنَا وَأَنْ تُغْنِيَنَا عَمَّنْ أَغْنَيْتَهُ عَنَّا

You fulfil our aspirations and that creation of Yours whom You have made independent from us,

مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

make us also independent from them.

رَبِّ قِنِي عَذَابَكَ يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O Allah! Save me from Your punishment on the Day You will resurrect Your servants.

اللَّهُمَّ خِرِّ لِي وَاخْتَرِ لِي ﴿١٩﴾

19. O Allah! You alone choose for me, and You alone chose what is best for me and then grant it to me.

﴿٢٠﴾ وَفِي الصَّحِيحِ كَانَ أَكْثَرُ دُعَاءِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

20. (It is reported in authentic Ahaadith that Rasullullah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ used to recite the following dua most often):

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

“O Allah! Give us the good in this world and in the Aakhirah (hereafter) also

حَسَنَةً وَوَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

grant us goodness and save us from the punishment of the fire.”

﴿٢١﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَدِينِي، اللَّهُمَّ

May the blessings of the name of Allah descend on my life, my wealth and my Deen. O Allah!

أَرْضِنِي بِقَضَائِكَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا قَدَّرَ لِي حَتَّى

Make me pleased with Your decree and grant me *barakah* (blessings) in whatever has been decreed for me so that



لَا أَحِبُّ تَعْجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَلَا تَأْخِيرَ مَا

I do not desire to hasten that which You have delayed and so that whatever You have

عَجَّلْتَ

decreed at present, I do not feel if only it had been delayed.

﴿٢٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَا عَيْشَ إِلَّا عَيْشُ الْآخِرَةِ

22. O Allah! Real life and comfort can only be the life and comfort of the hereafter.

﴿٢٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مِسْكِينًا وَأَمِتْنِي مِسْكِينًا

23. O Allah! Let me live as a humble and down to earth person and let me die as a humble person

وَأَحْشُرْنِي فِي زُمْرَةِ الْمَسَاكِينِ

and raise me (on the Day of Judgement) in the company of the humble.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَحْسَنُوا، 

24. O Allah! Make me from those who, when they do good deeds

اسْتَبْشَرُوا وَإِذَا أَسَاءُوا، اسْتَغْفَرُوا

they rejoice and when they do wrong they ask for forgiveness.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِكَ، 

25. O Allah! I beg of You Your special mercy by which You would guide

تَهْدِي بِهَا قَلْبِي وَتَجْمَعُ بِهَا أَمْرِي وَتَلُمُّ بِهَا

my heart, put together my affairs, remove my misery,

شَعْتِي وَتُصْلِحُ بِهَا دِينِي وَتَقْضِي بِهَا دَيْنِي

improve my Deen life, settle my debts,

وَتَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَائِبِي وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا شَاهِدِي

protect my interests in my absence, and when I am present take my works even further,

وَتُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِي وَتُزَكِّي بِهَا عَمَلِي وَتُلْهِمُنِي

illuminate my face, purify my actions (from pride), inspire my heart

بِهَا رُشْدِي وَتَرُدُّ بِهَا الْفِتَى وَتَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا

with righteousness decreed for me, divert my passions (to desirable things)

مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ، اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِنِي إِيمَانًا لَا يَرْتَدُّ

and save me from every evil. O Allah! Bless me with

وَيَقِينًا لَيْسَ بَعْدَهُ كُفْرٌ وَرَحْمَةً أَنَالُ بِهَا

Imaan that will never terminate, such *yaqeen* (firm conviction) after which there is no disbelief

شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّى

and (bless me with) such mercy through which I can attain the honour of You blessing me in this world O Allah!

اَسْأَلُكَ الْفَوْزَ فِي الْقَضَاءِ وَنُزُلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ

and the hereafter. I beg of You, make me successful in whatever You have decided ,and bless me with the hospitality afforded to

وَعَيْشَ السُّعَدَاءِ وَمُرَافَقَةَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالنَّصْرَ

the martyrs, the life bestowed to the fortunate, the company of the Ambiyaa (messengers) and victory

عَلَى الْأَعْدَاءِ، اِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّى

over the enemies. Verily, You hear all duas. O Allah!

اُنزِلْ بِكَ حَاجَتِيْ وَاِنْ قَصَرَ رَايِيْ وَضَعُفَ

I place before You my needs despite my limited understanding, and my weak

عَمَلِي، اِفْتَقَرْتُ اِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ، فَاسْأَلُكَ، يَا

actions. I am desperately in need of Your mercy. O

قَاضِيَ اَلْاُمُورِ وَيَا شَافِيَ الصُّدُورِ، كَمَا تُجِيرُ

The One who accomplishes all matters and O The One Who grants contentment to the hearts and cures it's illnesses,

بَيْنَ الْبُحُورِ، اَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ

keep me far away from the punishment of Hell just as You have kept the oceans far away from each other.

وَمِنْ دَعْوَةِ الشُّبُورِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقُبُورِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا

Save me from the agonies of Hell and from the trials of the grave. O Allah!

قَصَرَ عَنْهُ رَأْيِيْ وَضَعَفَ عَنْهُ عَمَلِيْ وَلَمْ

If there is any good thing which my mind was unable to grasp, my actions unable to fulfil, or any

تَبْلُغُهُ مُنِيَّتِي وَمَسْئَلَتِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَعَدَّتَّهُ

other good which I neither desired nor asked for, which You have promised to

أَحَدًا مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ أَوْ خَيْرٍ أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ أَحَدًا

any of Your creation or any good which You intend to bless anyone of

مِّنْ عِبَادِكَ فَإِنِّي أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ

Your creation, then I also long for all that good and beg You for the same

بِرَحْمَتِكَ، رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ ذَا الْحَبْلِ

by Your mercy, O Cherisher of the worlds. O Allah! The One of

الشَّدِيدِ وَالْأَمْرِ الرَّشِيدِ، أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمْنَ يَوْمَ

strong covenants, The Source of all virtuous deeds, I beg of You to grant me safety on the Day of

الْوَعِيدِ وَالْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَ الْخُلُودِ مَعَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

Punishment and to grant me entry into Jannah in which we will remain forever (and let this be) along with Your close servants

الشُّهُودِ، الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ، الْمُؤَفِّينَ بِالْعُهُودِ،

who enjoy your proximity and your countenance and are constantly in ruku and sajdah before You and who fulfil their

إِنَّكَ رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ، إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تُرِيدُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

covenants. Verily, You are Most Merciful and Most loving. Verily You do what You wish. O Allah!

اجْعَلْنَا هَادِينَ، مُهْتَدِينَ، غَيْرَ ضَالِّينَ وَلَا

Make us from those who guide and they themselves are rightly guided. Not from those who are misguided and

مُضِلِّينَ، سَلْمًا لِأَوْلِيَّائِكَ وَحَرْبًا لِأَعْدَائِكَ،

those who misguides others. (Make us) from those who are totally at peace with Your friends and are in everyway at war with Your

نُحِبُّ بِحُبِّكَ مَنْ أَحَبَّكَ، وَنُعَادِي بَعْدَاوَتِكَ

enemies, that we love those that love You solely on account of their love for You and we show hatred

مَنْ خَالَفَكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الدُّعَاءُ

towards Your enemies amongst Your creation because they are Your enemies. O Allah! Making dua is our duty

وَعَلَيْكَ الْإِجَابَةُ وَهَذَا الْجُهْدُ وَعَلَيْكَ

and accepting our duas is Your promise. We make the effort but

السُّكْلَانُ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا فِي قَلْبِي وَنُورًا

our total reliance is on You. O Allah! Pour Your noor (light) into my heart and

فِي قَبْرِي وَنُورًا مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ وَنُورًا مِّنْ

into my grave. Shower Your noor in front of me and



خَلْفِي وَنُورًا عَنْ يَمِينِي وَنُورًا عَنْ شِمَالِي

behind me, on my right and my left,

وَنُورًا مِّنْ فَوْقِي وَنُورًا مِّنْ تَحْتِي وَنُورًا فِي

above me and beneath me. Pour Your Noor into

سَمْعِي وَنُورًا فِي بَصَرِي وَنُورًا فِي شَعْرِي

my ears and my eyes, into my hair

وَنُورًا فِي بَشَرِي وَنُورًا فِي لَحْمِي وَنُورًا فِي دَمِي

and into my skin, my flesh, my blood,

وَنُورًا فِي مَخِّي وَنُورًا فِي عِظَامِي، اللَّهُمَّ اعْظِمْ

my brain and in every bone of mine. O Allah! Expand

لِي نُورًا وَأَعْطِنِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا وَزِدْنِي

Your light for me. Bestow it upon me and decree Your light for me.  
Increase

نُورًا وَزِدْنِي نُورًا وَزِدْنِي نُورًا، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

Your light for me, increase Your light for me, increase Your light  
for me. Perfect is Allah Ta'ala whose covering is

تَعَطَّفَ بِالْعِزِّ وَقَالَ بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ

dignity and honour is His word, Whose garb is

الْمَجْدَ وَتَكَرَّمَ بِهِ، سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَنْبَغِي

sanctity and He favours others with it as well. Unblemished is He  
who

التَّسْبِيحُ إِلَّا لَهُ، سُبْحَانَ مَنْ أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

alone may be called such. Most pure is he Whose knowledge  
encompasses

بِعِلْمِهِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَالطَّوْلِ، سُبْحَانَ

everything, Glory be to Him, One of great bounty and grace Who possesses great kindness,

ذِي الْمَنِّ وَالنِّعَمِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمَجْدِ

Glory be to Him The Benevolent, the bestower. Glory be to Him One of grandeur

وَالْكَرَمِ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

and kindness. Glory be to Him Who is extremely Great and majestic as well as kind and gracious.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. O Allah! Do not entrust me to my self for the blinking of an eye

وَلَا تَنْزِعْ مِنِّي صَالِحَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي

and do not snatch away any good which You have already bestowed upon me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ لَسْتَ بِإِلَهٍ اسْتَحَدَّثْنَاهُ، وَلَا

27. O Allah! You are not a deity whom we made up, nor

بِرَبِّ يَبِيدُ ذِكْرُهُ ابْتَدَعْنَاهُ، وَلَا عَلَيْكَ

such a Rabb whose remembrance will eventually perish, nor whom we have fabricated, nor do you have

شُرَكَاءُ، يَقْضُونَ مَعَكَ، وَلَا كَانَ لَنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ

any partners who make decisions with You. Nor was there any deity before yourself that

إِلَهٍ نَلْجَأُ إِلَيْهِ وَنَذْرُكَ، وَلَا آعَانَكَ عَلَى خَلْقِنَا

could make us leave you and seek refuge in him. Nor has any one aided You in creating us

أَحَدٌ فَنُشْرِكُهُ فِيكَ، تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ،

that we may ascribe as a partner to You . You are indeed full of blessings and most exalted.

فَنَسْأَلُكَ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، اِغْفِرْ لِي

So we ask from You, as there is no other deity besides You, (O Allah!) to please forgive me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَسْمَعُ كَلَامِي وَتَرَى مَكَانِي ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Allah! You hear my speech and You can see my position (where I am),

وَتَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَّتِي، لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ شَيْءٌ

You know what I conceal and what I reveal. Nothing in me can be hidden from You.

مِنْ أَمْرِي وَأَنَا الْبَائِسُ الْفَقِيرُ الْمُسْتَغِيثُ

I am suffering and I am in desperate need of your help. I beg of You (O Allah!)

الْمُسْتَجِيرُ الْوَجِلُ الْمَشْفِقُ الْمُقِرُّ الْمُعْتَرِفُ

and seek refuge in You whilst trembling with Your fear and confessing fully of

بِذَنْبِي، أَسْأَلُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ الْمِسْكِينِ وَأَبْتَهِلُ

my sins. I beg of You as a beggar would, and I plead

إِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالِ الْمُنْذِبِ الذَّلِيلِ وَأَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ

to You like how an embarrassed desperate criminal would. I call onto You

الْخَائِفِ الضَّرِيرِ وَدُعَاءَ مَنْ خَضَعَتْ لَكَ

like the one who is struck with fear and misery, like the one whose neck is bowed

رَقَبَتُهُ وَفَاضَتْ لَكَ عَبْرَتُهُ وَذَلَّ لَكَ جِسْمُهُ

before You, whose tears are flowing, whose body is lowered before You

وَرَغِمَ لَكَ أَنْفُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلَنِي بِدُعَائِكَ

and before You his nose is soiled in dust (he has no say before You). O Allah! Do not make me among those who have been

شَقِيًّا وَكُنْ لِي رَعُوفًا رَحِيمًا، يَا خَيْرَ

deprived, in this dua of mine. Please be Kind and Merciful to me, O the best

الْمَسْئُولِينَ وَيَا خَيْرَ الْمُعْطِينَ

of those who are petitioned! and O the best of those who grant!.

﴿٢٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ أَشْكُو ضَعْفَ قُوَّتِي وَقِلَّةَ

29. O Allah! I complain only to You my weakness, the lack of my

حِيلَتِي وَهَوَانِي عَلَى النَّاسِ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

resources and my insignificance in the eyes of people. O The Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!.

إِلَى مَنْ تَكِلُنِي، إِلَى عَدُوٍّ يَتَجَهَّمُنِي أَمْ إِلَى

to whom are You going to entrust me ? To an enemy who would look at me harshly or to

قَرِيبٍ مَلَكَتَهُ أَمْرِي، إِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ سَاخِطًا

a friend whom You have given the control of my affairs. If You are not angry with me,

عَلَيَّ فَلَا أَبَالِي، غَيْرَ أَنْ عَافَيْتَكَ أَوْسَعُ لِي،

then (O Allah!) I do not care for anything, but then too, Your blessing of safety I am greatly in need off.

أَعُوذُ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ، الَّذِي أَضَاءَتْ لَهُ

I seek protection in the Noor (light) of Your Noble Countenance which lights up

السَّمَوَاتُ وَأَشْرَقَتْ لَهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ وَصَلَحَ عَلَيْهِ

the skies and brightens up all darkness and controls

أَمْرُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ، أَنْ تُحِلَّ عَلَيَّ غَضَبَكَ وَ

the affairs of this world and the hereafter. (through this I seek protection) from you becoming angry with me or



تُنزِلَ عَلَيَّ سَخَطَكَ وَلَكَ الْعُتْبَى حَتَّى تَرْضَى

Your wrath descending upon me You are most worthy of we avoiding Your displeasure and trying to please You until You are

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ

pleased. There is no strength (to refrain from evil) nor any power (to do any good) except with Your help.

اللَّهُمَّ وَاقِيَةَ كَوَاقِيَةِ الْوَلِيدِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O Allah! Grant me protection like the protection given to a new born baby.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ قُلُوبًا أَوَّاهَةً مُّحِبَّةَةً ﴿٣١﴾

31. O Allah! Grant such hearts that earnestly implore You, that profusely beseech You

مُنِيبَةً فِي سَبِيلِكَ

and that are inclined and attentive in Your path.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِي ﴿٣٢﴾

32. O Allah! I beg of You to bless me with such Imaan which penetrates my heart

وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيبُنِي إِلَّا

and true conviction so that I am convinced that only that will happen to me

مَا كَتَبْتَ لِي وَرِضًا مِّنَ الْمَعِيْشَةِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ

which You have written for me and I ask You for contentment in the livelihood which You have allotted for

لِي

me.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَالَّذِي تَقُولُ وَخَيْرًا مِّمَّا ﴿٣٣﴾

33. O Allah! Your praises are for You as You have expressed and much more than what

نَقُولُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسُكِيْ وَمَحْيَايَ

we can ever express. O Allah! For You is my salaah, my worship, my life

وَمَمَاتِيْ وَآلِيْكَ مَا بِيْ وَوَلَكَ رَبِّ تُرَاثِيْ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

and my death and unto You lies my ultimate return and all my assets (originally and eventually) belong to You. O Allah!

اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَوَسْوَسَةِ

I seek Your protection from the punishment of the grave, the whispers of

الصَّدْرِ وَشَتَاتِ الْاَمْرِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ

the heart and from disarray and complication in my affairs. O Allah! I beg of You

خَيْرِ مَا تَجِيْئُ بِهِ الرِّيَّاحُ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ

all the good which is brought by the winds and I seek Your protection from all the evil

مَا تَجِيئُ بِهِ الرِّيَّاحُ

which it carries.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَعْظَمُ شُكْرِكَ وَأَكْثَرُ ٣٤

34. O Allah! Make me one who is extremely grateful to You, remembers You

ذِكْرِكَ وَاتَّبِعْ نَصِيحَتَكَ وَأَحْفَظْ وَصِيَّتَكَ

in abundance, obeys Your advices and remembers Your commandments.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ قُلُوبَنَا وَنَوَاصِينَا وَجَوَارِحَنَا ٣٥

35. O Allah! Our hearts, our forelocks and our limbs

بِيَدِكَ، لَمْ تُمَلِّكْنَا مِنْهَا شَيْئًا، فَإِذَا فَعَلْتَ

are all in Your control. You did not make us the owners of any one of these things. Now that you have made

ذَلِكَ بِنَا فَكُنْ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءٍ

us such (so helpless), Then You be our accomplisher and guide us to the straight

السَّبِيلِ

path.

﴿ ٣٦ ﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ حُبَّكَ أَحَبَّ الْأَشْيَاءِ إِلَيَّ

36. O Allah! Make Your love the most beloved of things to me

وَاجْعَلْ خَشْيَتَكَ أَخَوْفَ الْأَشْيَاءِ عِنْدِي

and let me fear You more than everything else.

وَاقْطَعْ عَنِّي حَاجَاتِ الدُّنْيَا بِالشَّوْقِ إِلَى

remove all the need and want for the world from my heart by infusing it with a burning passion for

لِقَائِكَ وَإِذَا أَقْرَرْتَ أَعْيُنَ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ

meeting with You. And when You cool the eyes of the worldly class with

دُنْيَاهُمْ فَأَقْرِ عَيْنِي مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ

their worldly material then cool my eyes with acts of ibaadah (devotion) towards You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْأَعْمَيَيْنِ، ﴿٣٧﴾

37. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the evil of the two blind things,

السَّيْلِ وَالْبَعِيرِ الصَّوُولِ

the mountain floods and the charging of the camel. (Both of them indiscriminately destroy that which comes in their way.)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الصِّحَّةَ وَالْعِفَّةَ ﴿٣٨﴾

38. O Allah! I beg of You good health, chastity, honesty,

وَالْأَمَانَةَ وَحُسْنَ الْخُلُقِ وَالرِّضَا بِالْقَدْرِ

good manners and to be pleased with Your decree.

﴿٣٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا وَوَلَكَ الْمَنُّ فَضْلًا

39. O Allah! All praise is due to You alone with gratefulness and all kindness coupled with your grace is due to You alone.

﴿٤٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْفِيقَ لِمَحَابَبِكَ مِنْ

40. O Allah! I beg of You the grace to perform deeds which are pleasing to You,

الْأَعْمَالِ وَصِدْقَ التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ وَحُسْنَ الظَّنِّ

the grace to truly rely on You and have correct thoughts (and aspirations)

بِكَ

concerning You.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ مَسَامِعَ قَلْبِي لِذِكْرِكَ وَارْزُقْنِي ٤١

41. O Allah! Open up the ears of my heart for Your remembrance, grant me the grace to

طَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةَ رَسُولِكَ وَعَمَلًا بِكِتَابِكَ

obey You and to obey Your Rasul ﷺ and to practice on the Qur-aan.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي أَخْشَاكَ، كَأَنِّي أَرَاكَ أَبَدًا ٤٢

42. O Allah! Till the end make me such that I fear You, as if I can see You before me,

حَتَّىٰ أَلْقَاكَ وَأَسْعِدْنِي بِتَقْوَاكَ وَلَا تُشْقِنِي

until the day I meet You. Make me amongst the fortunate on account of my fear for you and save me from being wretched

بِمَعْصِيَتِكَ وَخَيْرِ لِي فِي قَضَائِكَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي

on account of my disobeying You. Grant me good in whatever You have decreed for me and grant me blessings in that which You



قَدَّرِكَ حَتَّى لَا أَحِبُّ تَعَجِيلَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ وَلَا

have decreed for me, to this extent that I would not like to hasten what You have delayed for me

تَأْخِيرَ مَا عَجَّلْتَ وَاجْعَلْ غِنَايِي فِي نَفْسِي

nor would I wish for that which You have decided now to have come later on, and create contentment within me.

﴿٤٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ الطُّفَّ بِي فِي تَيْسِيرِ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ، فَإِنَّ

43. O Allah! Be kind to me by making every difficulty easy for me

تَيْسِيرِ كُلِّ عَسِيرٍ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيرٌ وَأَسْأَلُكَ

since for You it is absolutely simple to make easy any thing difficult. And I ask You

الْيُسْرَ وَالْمُعَافَاةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

for ease and forgiveness in this world and the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ اعْفُ عَنِّي فَإِنَّكَ عَفُؤٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

44. O Allah! Forgive me as You are Most Forgiving and Most Kind.



## WEDNESDAY

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ، وَعَمَلِي مِنَ

1. O Allah! Cleanse my heart from hypocrisy, my actions from

الرِّيَاءِ وَلِسَانِي مِنَ الْكُذِبِ وَعَيْنِي مِنَ

show, my tongue from lies, my eyes from

الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا

deception (discreet wrong). Verily You know well the deception (discreet wrong) of the eyes and whatever

تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ

the hearts conceal.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي عَيْنَيْنِ هَطَّالَتَيْنِ، تَسْقِيَانِ ۞

2. O Allah! Grant me such eyes which tear profusely and thereby water

الْقَلْبَ بِذُرُوفِ الدَّمْعِ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ

the heart with flowing tears out of Your fear, before

تَكُونِ الدَّمُوعُ دَمًا وَالْأَضْرَاسُ جَمْرًا

that time comes when tears turn into blood and jaws turn into embers.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي قُدْرَتِكَ، وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي ۞

3. O Allah! Grant me ease by Your power and usher me into

رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَقْضِ أَجَلِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ وَاخْتِمْ لِي

Your mercy, make me devote my life to worshipping You, and allow my life to end

بِخَيْرِ عَمَلِي وَاجْعَلْ ثَوَابَهُ الْجَنَّةَ

with the best of deeds and make Jannah the reward of it all.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْنِنِي بِالْعِلْمِ وَزَيِّنِي بِالْحِلْمِ ④

4. O Allah! Enrich me with knowledge, beautify me with tolerance,

وَكَرِّمْنِي بِالتَّقْوَى وَجَمِّلْنِي بِالْعَافِيَةِ

and honour me with piety and beautify me with good health.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خَلِيلٍ مَّاكِرٍ، ⑤

5. O Allah! I seek Your protection from a cunning friend

عَيْنَاهُ تَرِيَانِي وَقَلْبُهُ يَرِعَانِي، إِنْ رَأَى حَسَنَةً،

who is constantly monitoring me with his eyes and observing me with his heart. When he sees any good in me,

دَفَنَهَا وَإِنْ رَأَى سَيِّئَةً، أَذَاعَهَا

he conceals it and when he sees any wrong in me he publicises it.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُؤْسِ وَالتَّبَاؤُسِ ﴿٦﴾

6. O Allah! I seek Your protection from poverty and from becoming a pauper.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا يُدْرِكُنِي زَمَانٌ وَلَا يُدْرِكُوا زَمَانًا ﴿٧﴾

7. O Allah! Save me and others from such a time where people will

لَا يُتَّبَعُ فِيهِ الْعَلِيمُ وَلَا يُسْتَحْيَى فِيهِ مِنْ

refuse to follow the learned Ulama and have no regard for

الْحَلِيمِ، قُلُوبُهُمْ قُلُوبُ الْأَعَاجِمِ وَالسِّنْتُهُمْ

tolerant/gentle people. Their hearts will be like those of non-Arabs and their tongues

السِّنَةُ الْعَرَبِ

will be like that of Arabs.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ ⑧

8. O Allah! I seek Your protection from being overpowered by debt,

وَعَلَبَةِ الْعَدُوِّ وَمِنْ بَوَارِ الْأَيِّمِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ

being overpowered by an enemy, from the trial of a widow being unable to find a suitable partner and from the fitnah (trial)

المسيح الدجال

of Dajjaal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النِّسَاءِ ⑨

9. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the temptation of women

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

and I seek Your protection from the punishment in the grave.

﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتَّخِذُ عِنْدَكَ عَهْدًا، لَنْ تُخْلِفَنِيهِ

10. O Allah! I have taken a promise with You which You would never violate.

فَإِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ فَأَيَّمَا مُؤْمِنٍ، أَذَيْتُهُ أَوْ شَتَمْتُهُ أَوْ

Indeed I am a human being (liable to err) hence whichever Muslim I have hurt or spoke rudely to or

جَلَدْتُهُ أَوْ لَعَنْتُهُ فَاجْعَلْهَا لَهُ صَلَوةً وَرِزْكَاةً

ordered his lashing or cursed him then I beg You to please make that (hurt) a means of mercy, purification

وَقُرْبَةً، تُقَرِّبُهُ بِهَا إِلَيْكَ

and nearness for him, which in turn will allow him to gain Your proximity.



اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَ نَفْسِي وَأَنْتَ تَوَفَّاهَا،

11. O Allah! You alone have created me and You alone will also cause me to die.

لَكَ مَمَاتُهَا وَمَحْيَاهَا، إِنَّ أَحْيَيْتَهَا فَاحْفَظْهَا

Hence, my life and my death are both in Your control. If You are going to keep me alive then protect me from

بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَإِنْ أَمَّتَهَا

that which You have protected Your virtuous servants and if You take my soul

فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا وَارْحَمْهَا،

then please forgive me and have mercy on me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ

O Allah! I beg You for ease.

اللَّهُمَّ حَصِّنْ فَرْجِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ﴿١٢﴾

12. O Allah! Guard my private parts and make my work easy for me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْوُضُوءِ وَتَمَامَ

13. O Allah! I beg of You to grant me perfection in wudhu and perfection in

الصَّلَاةِ وَتَمَامَ رِضْوَانِكَ وَتَمَامَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ

salaah and your complete pleasure and Your complete forgiveness.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي كِتَابِي بِيَمِينِي ﴿١٤﴾

14. O Allah! Grant me my book of deeds in my right hand.

اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَجْهِي يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ الْوُجُوهُ ﴿١٥﴾

15. O Allah! On that day when the faces of the pious will be brilliant, grant me a shining face as well.

اللَّهُمَّ غَشِّبْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَجَنِّبْنِي عَذَابَكَ ﴿١٦﴾

16. O Allah! Cover me with Your mercy and save me from Your punishment.

اللَّهُمَّ ثَبِّتْ قَدَمَيَّ يَوْمَ تَزُلُّ فِيهِ الْأَقْدَامُ ﴿١٧﴾

17. O Allah! Keep my feet firm on that Day when the feet will slip.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مُفْلِحِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. O Allah! Make us successful.

اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ أَقْفَالَ قُلُوبِنَا بِذِكْرِكَ وَأَتِمِّمْ ﴿١٩﴾

19. O Allah! Open up the locks of our hearts with Your remembrance, complete

عَلَيْنَا نِعْمَتِكَ وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

Your favour upon us, pour Your grace and bounty over us

وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

and make us from Your pious servants.

﴿٢٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ إِبْلِيسَ وَجُنُودِهِ

20. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the devil and his troops.

﴿٢١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اتِنِّي أَفْضَلَ مَا تُؤْتِي

21. O Allah! Bless me with the best of that which You have granted

عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

Your pious servants.

﴿٢٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ تُصَدَّ عَنِّي

22. O Allah! I seek Your protection from that You turn Your

وَجْهَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ،

countenance away from me on the Day of Judgement.

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَمِتْنِي مُسْلِمًا

O Allah! Keep me alive as a Muslim and cause me to die as a Muslim.

اللَّهُمَّ عَذِّبِ الْكُفْرَةَ وَأَلْقِ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ٢٣

23. O Allah! Punish the disbelievers, fill their hearts with

الرُّعْبَ وَخَالَفَ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمُ

terror, cause a conflict in their planning and bring upon them

رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ

Your wrath and punishment.

اللَّهُمَّ عَذِّبِ الْكُفْرَةَ، أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٢٤﴾

24. O Allah! Punish the disbelievers, the people of the book,

وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ الَّذِينَ يَجْحَدُونَ آيَاتِكَ

and the polytheists, those who reject Your verses,

وَيُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ

deny Your Messengers, prevent others from following Your path,

وَيَتَعَدَّوْنَ حُدُودَكَ وَيَدْعُونَ مَعَكَ إِلَهًا آخَرَ،

transgress the limits prescribed by You and call upon other deities besides You.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُولُ

There is indeed no deity besides You, You are full of blessings and far, far above what

الظَّالِمُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا

the oppressive ones utter.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ﴿٢٥﴾

25. O Allah! Forgive us and all the believing men and women,

وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَأَصْلِحْهُمْ وَأَصْلِحْ

all the Muslim men and women. Reform them and set right their

ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ وَأَلْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِي

mutual and internal affairs, unite their hearts and fill their hearts

قُلُوبَهُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَثَبِّتْهُمْ عَلَى مِلَّةِ

with Imaan and wisdom, keep them firm on the religion of

رَسُوْلِكَ وَاوْزِعُهُمْ اَنْ يَشْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي

Your Messenger صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, grace them with the ability of being grateful to You for Your favours which

اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَنْ يُؤْفُوْا بِعَهْدِكَ الَّذِي

You have bestowed upon them and to fulfil the promise which

عَاهَدْتَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَاَنْصُرَهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ

You have taken from them and grant them victory over Your enemy

وَعَدُوِّهِمْ، اِلَهَ الْحَقِّ

and their enemy. O the One who is most truly worthy of worship!.

سُبْحَانَكَ، لَا اِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ، اِغْفِرْ لِيْ ذَنْبِيْ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. You are absolutely pure and sublime, there is no deity besides You, forgive my sins



وَأَصْلِحْ لِي عَمَلِي، إِنَّكَ تَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ لِمَنْ

and correct my actions. Verily You forgive the sins of whomsoever

تَشَاءُ وَأَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ، يَا غَفَّارُ اغْفِرْ لِي،

You please and You are indeed Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.  
O the One who is most forgiving!, forgive

يَا تَوَّابُ تُبُّ عَلَيَّ، يَا رَحْمَنُ ارْحَمْنِي، يَا عَفْوُ

me. O the One who accepts repentance!, accept my repentance. O  
the One who is full of mercy!, have mercy on me. O the One who

أَعْفُ عَنِّي، يَا رَعُوفُ أَرُوفُ بِي، يَا رَبِّ

pardons sins!, pardon me. O the One who is most kind!, be kind to  
me. O Allah!

أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ

Grant me the ability to be grateful to You for Your favours, which  
You have bestowed upon me and grant me the strength

وَطَوَّقِنِي حُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ، يَا رَبِّ أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ

to worship You in the best manner. O Allah! I beg of You

الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ، يَا رَبِّ افْتَحْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ وَاخْتِمْ لِي

all kinds of good. O Allah! Open the doors of goodness for me and make me breathe my last in a state of goodness,

بِخَيْرٍ وَآتِنِي تَشَوُّقًا إِلَى لِقَائِكَ مِنْ غَيْرِ ضَرَاءٍ

grant me a strong passion for meeting with You together with saving me from falling into any detrimental condition

مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ وَقِنِي السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ

or any misleading trial. and save me from all types of evil. Surely The one whom

تَقِي السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ

You save from evils on that Day is truly blessed by You and that is indeed a

الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

great success.

﴿٢٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الشُّكْرُ كُلُّهُ

27. O Allah! All praises belongs to You and all gratitude is for You,

وَلَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهُ وَ لَكَ الْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُ، بِيَدِكَ

Every kingdom belongs to You and all the creation belong to You.  
Every good lies only in Your hands

الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ وَ اِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهُ

and all matters ultimately return to You.

﴿٢٨﴾ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ وَ اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ

28. (Hence,) I beg of You for all kinds of goodness and I also beg to be saved from

الشَّرِّ كُلِّهِ

all kinds of evil.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ، ﴿٢٩﴾

29. In the name of Allah besides whom there is no Supreme Being.

اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ عَنِّي الْهَمَّ وَالْحُزْنَ

O Allah! Relieve me of all worry and grief.

اللَّهُمَّ بِحَمْدِكَ انْصَرَفْتُ وَبِذَنْبِي اعْتَرَفْتُ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O Allah! I turn towards You while praising You and confessing my sins.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اقْتَرَفْتُ

I seek Your protection from all the wrong I've committed,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ

protection from severe tests and from the punishment

الْآخِرَةِ

of the hereafter.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِينِي

31. O Allah! I seek Your protection from all such action that will bring disgrace upon me,

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ صَاحِبٍ يُؤْذِينِي وَأَعُوذُ

and I seek Your protection from friends who may cause harm to me,

بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمَلٍ يُلْهِئِنِي وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ

and I seek Your protection from such aspirations that will distract me. I seek Your protection

فَقَرِّئِنِّيْ مِنْ كُلِّ غِنًى

from all kinds of poverty which may make me negligent and I seek  
Your protection from all kinds of wealth which may make me

يُطَغِيْنِيْ

disobedient.

اللَّهُمَّ اِلٰهِيْ وَ اِلٰهَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ

32. O Allah! My Rabb and the Rabb of Ibraaheem عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Ishaaq عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ,

وَيَعْقُوْبَ وَ اِلٰهَ جِبْرِئِلَ وَ مِيْكَائِيْلَ وَ اِسْرٰفِيْلَ،

Ya'qoob عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the Rabb of Jibraaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Mikaaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and Israafeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ دَعْوَتِيْ، فَاَنَا مُضْطَّرٌّ

I beg You to accept my dua for I am helpless and desperate

وَتَعَصِمَنِي فِي دِينِي فَإِنِّي مُبْتَلَى وَتَنَالِنِي

and guard my Deen as I am going through trying circumstances.  
Usher me into

بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَإِنِّي مُذْنِبٌ وَتَنفِي عَنِّي الْفَقْرَ فَإِنِّي

Your Mercy as I am extremely sinful and relieve me from poverty  
as (in Your presence) I am

مُتَمَسِّكِنٌ

a feeble destitute.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِينَ عَلَيْكَ ۞

33. O Allah! I beg You through those privileges which the beggars  
enjoy by You

فَإِنَّ لِلْسَّائِلِ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا، أَيَّمَا عَبْدٍ أَوْ أَمَةٍ

for verily beggars also enjoy privileges by You, that whichever of  
Your slaves, male or female

مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ، تَقَبَّلْتَ دَعْوَتَهُمْ

on land or at sea, whose dua You have answered

وَاسْتَجَبْتَ دُعَاءَهُمْ، أَنْ تُشْرِكَنَا فِي صَالِحِ

whose plea You have heard, I ask You to add us also in the good.

مَا يَدْعُونَكَ فِيهِ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكَهُمْ فِي صَالِحِ

they have asked You for and add them in the good

مَا نَدْعُوكَ فِيهِ وَأَنْ تُعَافِينَا وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَأَنْ

that we ask of You. Grant us ease as well as them,

تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَمِنْهُمْ وَأَنْ تَجَاوَزَ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ

Accept from us and from them and overlook our faults and theirs.



فَإِنَّا أَمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ

for indeed we believe in what You have revealed and we follow Your messenger,

فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ

So record us among those who testify.

اللَّهُمَّ اعْطِ مُحَمَّدَ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَاجْعَلْ فِي ٣٤

34. O Allah! Bless Nabi Muhammad ﷺ with the rank of Waseelah (a special position of intercession), instill

الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْأَعْلَى دَرَجَتَهُ وَفِي

his love into the hearts of the chosen ones, place him among the people of the highest rank

الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ذِكْرَهُ

and allow his remembrance to be made by those who are extremely close to You.

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَأَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ 


35. O Allah! Grant me Your special guidance, pour

فَضْلِكَ وَأَسْبِغْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ

Your special grace upon me, shower me with Your complete mercy and favour me with

مِنْ أُمَّ بَرَكَاتِكَ

Your blessings.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ، إِنَّكَ 

36. O Allah! Forgive me, have mercy on me, accept my taubah (repentance). For verily

أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ

You are Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَوْفِيقَ أَهْلِ الْهُدَى ﴿٣٧﴾

37. O Allah! I ask of you to grant me *taufeeq* (ability) like that of the people of guidance,

وَأَعْمَالَ أَهْلِ الْيَقِينِ وَمُنَاصِحَةَ أَهْلِ التَّوْبَةِ

actions like that of the people of *yaqeen* (conviction), sincerity like those who repent for their sins,

وَعَزَمَ أَهْلِ الصَّبْرِ وَجِدَّ أَهْلِ الْخُشْيَةِ وَطَلَبَ

courage like those who make *sabr* (patience), sacrifice like those who have fear, aspirations as possessed

أَهْلِ الرَّغْبَةِ وَتَعَبُّدَ أَهْلِ الْوَرَعِ وَعِرْفَانَ أَهْلِ

by those who are endowed with Your love, *ibaadat* (worship) like that of the pious and recognition like that of the

الْعِلْمِ حَتَّىٰ أَلْقَاكَ، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مَخَافَةً

Ulama. And allow all of these (blessings) to remain with me till I meet with You. O Allah! I beg of You such fear

تَحْجُزْنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ، حَتَّى أَعْمَلَ

which would prevent me from committing sins so that I may do

بِطَاعَتِكَ عَمَلًا اسْتَحِقُّ بِهِ رِضَاكَ وَحَتَّى

acts of obedience for You in a way that I will receive Your pleasure, and I may sincerely

أَنَاصِحَكَ بِالتَّوْبَةِ خَوْفًا مِّنْكَ وَحَتَّى أُخْلِصَ

repent before You out of fear for You, and that (without any contamination) I may purely

لَكَ النَّصِيحَةَ حَيَاءً مِّنْكَ وَحَتَّى أَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ

serve You, being overwhelmed with shame in Your presence and that I place my trust in You, regarding all my affairs, and let me

فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَحُسْنَ ظَنٍّ بِكَ، سُبْحَانَ

hope for the best from You, O Most pure and free from any blemish is the creator

## خَالِقِ النُّورِ


of light!.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُهْلِكْنَا فُجَاءَةً وَلَا تَأْخُذْنَا 

38. O Allah! Do not cause us to die a sudden unexpected death, nor seize us

بَغْتَةً وَلَا تُغْفِلْنَا عَنْ حَقٍّ وَلَا وَصِيَّةٍ

by surprise nor make us unmindful of fulfilling any duty or making any bequest.

اللَّهُمَّ أُنِسْ وَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي 

39. O Allah! Make me feel comfortable in the loneliness of the grave.

اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ وَاجْعَلْهُ 

40. O Allah! Have mercy on me through the blessings of the Quran shareef and make it

لِيْ اِمَامًا وَنُوْرًا وَهَدًى وَرَحْمَةً، اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِيْ

a guide for me, a source of light, a source of guidance and a source of mercy as well. O Allah, make me remember

مِنْهُ مَا نَسِيْتُ وَعَلِّمْنِيْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ

what I have forgotten of the Qur-aan, and grant me an understanding of those parts which I am ignorant about.

وَارْزُقْنِيْ تِلَاوَتَهُ اَنْاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَاَنْاءَ النَّهَارِ

Enable me to recite it during the hours of the night and day

وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ حُجَّةً يَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

and make it a proof in my favour, O Rabb of the worlds!.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ

41. O Allah! I am Your slave and the son of Your slave, and the son

أَمَّتِكَ، نَاصِيَتِي بِيَدِكَ، أَتَقَلَّبُ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ

of Your bondswoman. My forelock is in Your grip, my movements are under Your control,

وَأَصَدِّقُ بِإِقْرَارِكَ وَأُؤْمِنُ بِوَعْدِكَ، أَمَرْتَنِي

I testify to meeting You, I believe in Your promise. You commanded me

فَعَصَيْتُ وَنَهَيْتَنِي فَأَبَيْتُ، هَذَا مَكَانُ الْعَايِدِ

but I disobeyed You. You prohibited me, yet I did not restrain. Here is a person who is begging You for safety from the Fire of

بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، سُبْحَانَكَ،

Hell. There is no deity besides You. You are most pure.

ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي، إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ

I have wronged myself, please forgive me as none can forgive

الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

sins except You.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكَى وَبِكَ

42. O Allah! all praise is due to You, and before You alone do I present my complaints, and from You alone

الْمُسْتَعَاثُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا

do I ask for help and help is sought from You only. There is no power to do good nor

قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

strength to stay away from evil except through Allah Ta'ala.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

43. O Allah! I beg of You through the blessings of Your Nabi, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ,



عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيِّكَ وَابْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلِكَ وَمُوسَى

and through the blessings of Your friend Ibraaheem عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, and through the blessings of Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

نَجِيِّكَ وَعَيْسَى رُوحِكَ وَكَلِمَتِكَ وَبِكَلامِ

who had the privilege of speaking to you privately, and through the blessings of Isa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, whose soul was specially sent by You;

مُوسَى وَإِنْجِيلِ عَيْسَى وَزَبُورِ دَاوُدَ وَفُرْقَانِ

and through the blessings of the communication made with Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, and through the blessings of the Injeel of Isa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِكُلِّ وَحْيٍ

Zaboor of Dawood عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and the Qur-aan

أَوْحِيَّتِهِ أَوْ قَضَاءٍ قَضَيْتَهُ أَوْ سَائِلٍ أَعْطَيْتَهُ

of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and through every revelation which

أَوْ فَقِيرٍ أَغْنَيْتَهُ أَوْ غَنِيٍّ أَفْقَرْتَهُ أَوْ ضَالِّ

You sent (from time to time), through every decision You have passed and by virtue of every such person whose request you have

هَدَيْتَهُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلَيَّ

granted, or every poor person whom You have enriched, or every rich person whom You have reduced to poverty, or every

مُوسَى وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَيَّ

misguided person whom You have guided. I beg of You through Your name which You revealed to Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ،

الْأَرْضِ فَاسْتَقَرَّتْ وَعَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ

and I beg of you, through Your name which You placed on the earth, so it became steady, which You placed on the heavens

فَاسْتَقَلَّتْ وَعَلَى الْجِبَالِ فَرَسَتْ وَأَسْأَلُكَ

and they became stationary, which You placed on the mountains and they became firmly grounded. I beg of You

بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي اسْتَقَرَّ بِهِ عَرْشُكَ وَاَسْأَلُكَ

through Your name whereby Your Throne (Arsh) is stable, and through

بِاسْمِكَ الظَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ الْمُنَزَّلِ فِي كِتَابِكَ

Your pure and clean name which You revealed in Your Book and

مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي وَضَعْتَهُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ

through Your name which You placed on the day

فَاسْتَنَارَ وَعَلَى اللَّيْلِ فَأَظْلَمَ وَبِعَظَمَتِكَ

and it brightened, and on the night so it darkened, and through Your greatness,

وَكِبْرِيَايِكَ وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ، أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي الْقُرْآنَ

and Your Majesty and through the noor (radiance) of Your countenance that You bless me with the Qur-aan Shareef

الْعَظِيمِ وَتُخْلِطُهُ بِدَحْمِي وَدَمِي وَسَمْعِي

and that You allow it to permeates my flesh, my blood, my hearing

وَبَصْرِي وَتَسْتَعْمِلُ بِهِ جَسَدِي بِمَحْوَلِكَ

and my seeing, and that You allow my body to practice on it with courage

وَقُوَّتِكَ، فَإِنَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ

and strength coming from You. Since courage and strength only comes from You.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، ذِي الشَّانِ، عَظِيمِ الْبُرْهَانِ، ﴿٤٤﴾

44. I begin with the name of Allah Ta'ala who is full of grandeur, powerful arguments and

شَدِيدِ السُّلْطَانِ، مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ، أَعُوذُ

overpowering might. Whatever Allah Ta'ala willed has happened. I seek the protection

بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ

of Allah Ta'ala from the rejected devil.

اللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِيْ فِي الْمَوْتِ وَفِيْمَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ ﴿٤٥﴾

45. O Allah! Bless me at the time of my death and (bless me) in what follows after death.

Recite the above dua 25 times.

اللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُؤَمِّنَّا مَكْرَكَ وَلَا تُنْسِنَا ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤٦﴾

46. O Allah! Do not make us complacent and fearless of Your ultimate plan, let not Your remembrance die out from our hearts,

وَلَا تَهْتِكْ عَنَّا سِتْرَكَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنْ

do not tear the veil You placed over our faults and do not make us from

الْغَافِلِينَ

the unmindful.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضِيقِ الدُّنْيَا ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O Allah! I seek Your protection from narrowness (distress) in this world

وَضِيقِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

and from the distress on the Day of Judgement.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَعْجِيلَ عَافِيَتِكَ وَدَفْعَ ﴿٤٨﴾

48. O Allah! I beg of You the hastening of ease and comfort upon me, and that You move away Your trial

بَلَايِكَ وَخُرُوجًا مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ

and that I exit this world (direct) into Your mercy.

﴿٤٩﴾ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي عَنْ كُلِّ أَحَدٍ وَلَا يَكْفِي

49. O The One who suffices (us) from everyone else and the One from whom none can be self-sufficient.

مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ، يَا أَحَدَ مَنْ لَا أَحَدَ لَهُ، يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ

O The Being who is One and has no equal. O the One who does not need any support and is a support for everyone else,

لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ، انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَّا مِنْكَ، نَجِّنِي مِمَّا

All hopes have been cut off except from You. Give me salvation from

أَنَا فِيهِ وَأَعِزِّي عَلَى مَا أَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِمَّا نَزَلَ بِي

the situation I am facing and help me in the crisis I find myself in,

بِجَاهِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

Through Your benevolence and by virtue of the promised privileges which Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكَ أَمِينَ

enjoys by You. "Aameen".

اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنِي بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ

50. O Allah! Gaurd me through Your eyes which never sleep,

وَإِكْفُنِي بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ وَارْحَمْنِي

Grant me refuge in Your might which is unimaginable and have mercy on me

بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَىٰ فَلَا أَهْلِكَ وَأَنْتَ رَجَائِي

through the power You have over me so that I may not be destroyed. (O Allah!) You are my only hope.

فَكَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ، قَلَّ لَكَ بِهَا

How many gifts have You showered upon me for which I was deficient in offering



شُكْرِيَّ وَكَمْ مِنْ بَلِيَّةٍ ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهَا، قَلَّ لَكَ

gratitude to You. Many were the occasions on which You tested me and I was found lacking

بِهَا صَبْرِيَّ فَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِهِ شُكْرِيَّ

in patience. O the One who did not deprive me of His Grace despite my ungratefulness,

فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْنِي وَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ عِنْدَ بَلِيَّتِهِ صَبْرِيَّ

who did not disgrace me in spite of my impatience

فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِي وَيَا مَنْ رَأَى عَلَيَّ الْخَطَايَا فَلَمْ

and who witnessed my sins but did not

يَفْضَحْنِي يَا ذَا الْمَعْرُوفِ الَّذِي لَا يَنْقُصِي

Embarrass me. O the One whose splendour never decreases

أَبَدًا وَيَا ذَا النِّعَمَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُحْصَى أَبَدًا،

and O He whose favours can never be enumerated,

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

I beg of You to shower Your blessings upon Nabi Muhammad  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

and upon the family and progeny of Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

وَبِكَ أَدْرَأُ فِي نُحُورِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَالْجَبَابِرَةِ،

O Allah! Only with Your help do we repel the enemies and  
oppressors.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى دِينِي بِالدُّنْيَا وَعَلَى آخِرَتِي

O Allah! Assist me in my Deen through this world, and in my  
hereafter

بِالتَّقْوَىٰ وَاحْفَظْنِي فِيمَا غِبْتُ عَنْهُ وَلَا

through piety, look after my affairs when I am nor around

تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي فِيمَا حَضَرْتَهُ، يَا مَنْ لَا

and when I am around do not assign me to myself in those affairs (as well). O the One whom

تَضُرُّهُ الذُّنُوبُ وَلَا تَنْقُصُهُ الْمَغْفِرَةُ، هَبْ لِي مَا

the sins of the creation cannot harm and who loses nothing by forgiving them, favour me with that which does not

لَا يَنْقُصُكَ وَاعْفِرْ لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ، إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

cause You any loss (i.e. forgiveness) and forgive me from what does not cause You any harm (i.e. sins). Verily You are

الْوَهَّابُ، أَسْأَلُكَ فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا وَصَبْرًا جَمِيلًا

The most Generous Giver. O Allah! I beg of You for quick solution (in every calamity), remarkable patience,

وَرِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَالْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْبَلَاءِ

abundant sustenance and safety from all trials

وَأَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ دَوَامَ

and I beg of You for complete and perfect ease and continuous

الْعَافِيَةَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى الْعَافِيَةِ

ease and the ability to appreciate and be grateful for the ease and comfort

وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ

and I beg of You for independence from people. There is no ability or strength in us

إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

except with the help of Allah the Most High and The great.

يا رَبِّ، يا رَبِّ، يا رَبِّ ﴿٥١﴾

51. O my Rabb, O my Rabb, O my Rabb.

# THURSDAY

اللَّهُمَّ يَا كَبِيرُ، يَا سَمِيعُ، يَا بَصِيرُ، يَا مَنْ

1. O Allah! O The Greatest!, O The One who hears everything and O the one who sees!, O The One who

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَلَا وَزِيرَ لَهُ وَيَا خَالِقَ الشَّمْسِ

Has no partner nor advisor!, O The Creator of the sun

وَالْقَمَرِ الْمُنِيرِ وَيَا عِصْمَةَ الْبَائِسِ الْخَائِفِ

and the brilliant moon!, O The One who is the Refuge for a fearful destitute

الْمُسْتَجِيرِ وَيَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيرِ وَيَا

longing for protection!. O The one who sustains the young child!,  
O

2. Tanzeehush Shari'atil Marfoo'ah # 330

جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسِيرِ، أَدْعُوكَ دُعَاءَ الْبَائِسِ

The One who heals the fractured bone, I beg You like the begging of a

الْفَقِيرِ، كَدُعَاءِ الْمُضْطَرِّ الضَّرِيرِ، أَسْأَلُكَ

needy beggar and like the begging of a desperate blind man. I beg You

بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَبِمَفَاتِيحِ الرَّحْمَةِ

through Your Throne which is wrapped in dignity, through the keys of mercy

مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَبِالْأَسْمَاءِ الثَّمَانِيَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ

which is contained in Your Book and through the eight names which are written

عَلَى قَرْنِ الشَّمْسِ، أَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْآنَ رِبِيعَ

on the edge of the rising sun that You make the Qur-aan Shareef a source of comfort

قَلْبِي وَجِلَاءَ حُزْنِي، رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

to my heart and a cure for my grief. O our Rabb, bless us in this world with

كَذَا وَكَذَا

(here mention your need).

﴿٢﴾ يَا مُؤْنَسَ كُلِّ وَحِيدٍ وَيَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ فَرِيدٍ

2. O The Comforter and Companion of every lonely person!,

وَيَا قَرِيبًا غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ وَيَا شَاهِدًا غَيْرَ غَائِبٍ

O The One who is near and never far!, O The One who is present and never absent!,

وَيَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوبٍ، يَا حَىُّ، يَا قَيُّوْمُ، يَا ذَا

O You who subjugates all but is never overpowered in any way!, O The Everlasting and Sustainer!, O



الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

The Majestic and Benevolent.

﴿٣﴾ يَا نُورَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا زَيْنَ

3. O The One who is the light of the heavens and the earth!. O The One who is the beauty of

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا جَبَّارَ السَّمَوَاتِ

the heavens and the earth!. O The Mighty Sovereign of the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا عِمَادَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا

and earth!. The sole supporter of the heavens and earth!. O

بَدِيعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا قَيَّامَ السَّمَوَاتِ

The Originator of the heavens and earth!. O The Sustainer of the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ، يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ، يَا صَرِيحَ

and earth!. O The Majestic and Kind!. O The One who answers

الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ وَمُنْتَهَى الْعَايِدِينَ

the pleas of people and is the last resort for those who seek protection!,

وَالْمُفْرِجِ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ وَالْمُرَوِّحِ عَنِ

O You Who relieves people in distress, soothes the sorrow

الْمَغْمُومِينَ وَمُجِيبِ دُعَاءِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ وَيَا

of the grieving and responds favourably to the duas of those in difficulty!. O The One

كَاشِفِ الْكُرْبِ، يَا إِلَهَ الْعَالَمِينَ وَيَا أَرْحَمَ

who removes all uneasiness!. O The Rabb of the worlds!. O The One who is Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ، مَنْزُولٌ بِكَ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ

and Compassionate!, we humbly place all our needs before You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْهَمِّ وَأَعُوذُ

4. O Allah! I seek Your protection from death in a state of worry

بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْغَمِّ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُوعِ

And I seek your protection from death in a state of grief, and I seek Your protection from

فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ

hunger as it is an evil companion and from

فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ

dishonesty as it is the worst of character.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ سَرِيرَتِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ عَلَانِيَتِي ﴿٥﴾

5. O Allah! Make my inner self better than my outer self

وَاجْعَلْ عَلَانِيَتِي صَالِحَةً، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ

and make my outer self pious and righteous. O Allah! I beg of You to

مِنْ صَالِحِ مَا تُؤْتِي النَّاسَ مِنَ الْمَالِ وَالْأَهْلِ

bless me with all the good that You have blessed others by way of wealth, spouse

وَالْوَلَدِ، غَيْرَ ضَالٍّ وَلَا مُضِلٍّ

and children who are not misguided and do not misguide others.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُنتَخَبِينَ ﴿٦﴾

6. O Allah! Include us among Your selected servants whose

الْغُرِّ الْمُحَجَّلِينَ الْوَفْدِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِينَ

hands and feet are shining and they belong to the group of Your accepted ones.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَشْرِكَ بِكَ شَيْئًا

7. O Allah! I seek Your protection from joining any partners with You

وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِهِ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ بِهِ

knowingly and I beg Your forgiveness for all that I have done unknowingly.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

8. O Allah! By Your magnificent countenance and

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ

Your great name I seek Your protection from kufr (disbelief) and poverty.

⑨ اللَّهُمَّ قِنِي شَرَّ نَفْسِي وَاعْزِمْ لِي عَلَىٰ أَرْشَدٍ

9. O Allah! Save me from the evil of my carnal desires and give me the courage to discharge

أَمْرِي

my responsibilities in the best possible manner.

⑩ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ

10. O Allah! Do not leave me to myself for the blinking of an eye

وَلَا تَنْزِعْ مِنِّي صَالِحَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا

and do not take away from me whatever good You have already bestowed upon me, as none

نَازِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا يَعْصِمُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ

can take away what You have bestowed and the wealth of the wealthy cannot safeguard

## الْجُدُّ

them in Your presence.

﴿١١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ غِنَى الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَوْلَى

11. O Allah! I beg You for the prosperity of my family members and those who bring me comfort.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَدْعُو عَلَيَّ رَحِمٌ قَطَعْتُهَا

and I seek Your protection from the curse of a relative whom I have cut off ties with.

﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ نَفْسًا بِكَ مُطْمَئِنَّةً،

12. O Allah! I beg of You for a heart which is at peace with You,

تُؤْمِنُ بِلِقَائِكَ وَتَرْضَى بِقَضَائِكَ وَتَقْنَعُ

which believes in meeting You, is pleased with Your decree and is contented

بِعَطَائِكَ

with Your gifts.

﴿١٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي

13. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the evil of those (animals) which crawl on

عَلَى بَطْنِهِ، وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ

their bellies, those animals which walk on two legs

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ

and those which walk on four legs.

﴿١٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ امْرَأَةٍ تُشَيِّبُنِي قَبْلَ

14. O Allah! I seek Your protection from a wife who makes me old before



الْمَشِيبِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وُلْدٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ

my time, from children who become

وَبَالًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَّالٍ يَكُونُ عَلَيَّ عَذَابًا

a nuisance to me, from wealth which becomes a punishment for me

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ صَاحِبٍ خَدِيعَةٍ، إِنْ رَأَى

and from a disloyal friend who conceals my good

حَسَنَةً، دَفَنَهَا وَإِنْ رَأَى سَيِّئَةً، أَفْشَاهَا

and discloses my faults far and wide.

﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّي وَعَلَانِيَتِي فَاقْبَلْ

15. O Allah! You know well what I conceal and what I reveal so please accept

مَعْدِرَتِي وَتَعَلَّمْ حَاجَتِي فَأَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي

my repentance. (O Allah) You know my needs so please bless me with what I am begging for

وَتَعَلَّمْ مَا فِي نَفْسِي فَأَغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي، اللَّهُمَّ

and You know what is in my heart so please forgive my sins. O Allah!

إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيمَانًا يُبَاشِرُ قَلْبِي وَيَقِينًا

I beg of You to bless me with such Imaan that penetrates my heart and the proper (yaqeen) conviction

صَادِقًا، حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصِيبُنِي إِلَّا مَا

which will enable me to realise that whatever befalls me was already predestined by You for me.

كَتَبْتَ لِي وَرِضًا بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

Allow me to be pleased with whatever You have apportioned for me. Verily You

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٍ

have power over everything.

﴿١٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَائِمًا مَّعَ دَوَامِكَ

16. O Allah! You alone are worthy of such praise which remains eternal with Your eternity.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا خَالِدًا مَّعَ خُلُودِكَ وَوَلَكَ

You alone are worthy of praise which is continuous with Your continuity. You alone

الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهُ دُونَ مَشِيئَتِكَ

are worthy of praise which will not end except by Your will.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَائِمًا لَا يُرِيدُ قَائِلُهُ إِلَّا

You alone are worthy of eternal praise, in a manner in which the one praising You desires nothing but

رِضَاكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا عِنْدَ كُلِّ طَرْفَةِ

Your pleasure. You alone are worthy of praise, at every blink

عَيْنٍ وَتَنْفُسٍ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ

of the eye, and at every breath.

﴿١٧﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَقْبِلْ بِقَلْبِيْ اِلَى دِيْنِكَ وَاحْفَظْ مِنْ

17. O Allah! Turn my heart towards Your Deen and guard us from

وَّرَاۤءِنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ

behind through Your Mercy.

﴿١٨﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِيْ اَنْ اَزِلَّ وَاَهْدِنِيْ اَنْ اَضِلَّ،

18. O Allah! Keep me firm lest I should slip (from the right path) and continue to guide me lest I should be misguided.

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا حُلْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ قَلْبِي فَحُلْ بَيْنِي

O Allah! As You have intervened between me and my heart, intervene between me

وَبَيْنَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَعَمَلِهِ

and shaytaan and his evil doings.

﴿١٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنَا

19. O Allah! Grant us (rizq) sustenance by Your Grace, do not deprive us

رِزْقَكَ وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِي مَا رَزَقْتَنَا وَاجْعَلْ

of Your sustenance, add barkat (blessings) to the sustenance You grant us, favour us

غِنَاءَنَا فِي أَنْفُسِنَا وَاجْعَلْ رَغْبَتَنَا فِيَمَا

with the wealth of contentment and grant us a passion for that which is

عِنْدَكَ

with You (i.e. spiritual blessings).

﴿٢٠﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ خَلّٰقٌ عَظِيْمٌ، اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعٌ

20. O Allah! You are the Creator, full of greatness. You hear

عَلِيْمٌ، اِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ، اِنَّكَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

and know everything. You are Forgiving and Merciful and You are indeed the Rabb of the

الْعَظِيْمِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ الْبَرُّ الْجَوّٰدُ الْكَرِيْمُ،

Great Throne. O Allah! You are extremely Compassionate, Generous and Kind.

اِغْفِرْ لِيْ وَاَرْحَمْنِيْ وَعَافِنِيْ وَاَرْزُقْنِيْ وَاَسْتُرْنِيْ

Please forgive me and have mercy on me. Grant me ease and sustenance, cover my faults,

وَأَجْبُرْنِي وَارْفَعْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَلَا تُضِلَّنِي

restore my losses, elevate me, guide me, do not let me go astray

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

and admit me to Jannah through Your Mercy, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

﴿٢١﴾ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ فَحَبِّبْنِي وَفِي نَفْسِي لَكَ رَبِّ

21. O Allah! Make me beloved to You, place in my heart

فَذَلِّلْنِي وَفِي أَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ فَعَظِّمْنِي وَمِنْ

submission towards You and grant me honour in the eyes of the people and

سَيِّئِ الْأَخْلَاقِ فَجَنِّبْنِي

save me from evil manners.

﴿٢٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ سَأَلْتَنَا مِنْ اَنْفُسِنَا مَا لَا

22. O Allah! You have asked us to do things which we are not able to do except

نَمَلِكُهُ اِلَّا بِكَ فَاعْطِنَا مِنْهَا مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنَّا

with Your help (i.e. righteous deeds and sincere ibaadat) so grant us the ability to do such deeds which will please You.

﴿٢٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا دَائِمًا وَّاسْأَلُكَ

23. O Allah! I beg of You (to bless me with) Imaan which remains forever, and I ask You

قَلْبًا خَاشِعًا وَّاسْأَلُكَ يَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا وَّاسْأَلُكَ

for a submissive heart and true conviction. I ask You

دِيْنًا قَيِّمًا وَّاسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ

for firmness in Deen and I beg You for safety from all mishaps.



وَأَسْأَلُكَ دَوَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الشُّكْرَ عَلَى

I beg You for continuous *aafiyat* (ease, safety), I beg You to make me grateful for the

الْعَافِيَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ

*aafiyat* (ease) You have granted to me and make me independent of people.

﴿٢٤﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ بَطْرِ الْغِنَى

24. O Allah! I seek Your protection from arrogance due to wealth

وَمَذَلَّةِ الْفَقْرِ، يَا مَنْ وَعَدَ فَوْفَى وَأَوْعَدَ فَعَفَا،

and disgrace due to poverty. O The One who fulfils His promises!, Who warned us of punishment but instead forgave us,

اِغْفِرْ لِمَنْ ظَلَمَ وَآسَى، يَا مَنْ يَسُرُّهُ طَاعَتِيْ

please forgive the one who has committed injustice and acted wrongly. O The One to Whom my obedience brings pleasure

وَلَا تَضُرُّهُ مَعْصِيَتِي، هَبْ لِي مَا يَسُرُّكَ وَاعْفِرْ

and my sins cause Him no harm, grant me what is pleasing to You and forgive me,

لِي مَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ

for that which causes You no harm.

﴿٢٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ فِي الْحَقِّ

25. O Allah! I seek Your protection from having doubts in the truth

بَعْدَ الْيَقِيْنِ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ

after being convinced. I seek Your protection from the accursed devil

وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ

and I seek Your protection from the evil of the Day of Judgement.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ﴿٢٦﴾

26. O Allah! I beg Your forgiveness for sins which I have committed after having repented for them.

ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيهِ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَكَ مِنْ

I beg Your forgiveness for all the promises which I made to You

نَفْسِي ثُمَّ لَمْ أُوفِ لَكَ بِهِ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ

but failed to fulfil them. I beg Your forgiveness for having used Your favours

الَّتِي تَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلَى مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

to commit sins against You. I beg Your forgiveness

لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا

for all such actions which I intended to do purely for Your sake but

لَيْسَ لَكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُخْزِنِيْ فَاِنَّكَ بِيْ عَالِمٌ وَلَا

thereafter mixed them with something which was not solely for Your pleasure. O Allah! Do not disgrace me

تُعَذِّبُنِيْ فَاِنَّكَ عَلَيَّ قَادِرٌ

even though You know everything about me and do not punish me even though You have full power over me.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِمَّنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ فَكَفَيْتَهُ ﴿٢٧﴾

27. O Allah! Make me from amongst those who placed their trust in You and then found You to be sufficient.

وَاسْتَهْدَاكَ فَهَدَيْتَهُ وَاسْتَنْصَرَكَ

(Make me from those) who sought guidance from You and were then guided and (make me from those) who asked You for help

فَنَصَرْتَهُ

and then You helped them.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ وَسَاوِسَ قَلْبِي خَشِيَّتَكَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Allah! Change the stray thoughts of my heart into fear for You

وَذِكْرَكَ وَاجْعَلْ هِمَّتِي وَهَوَايَ فِيمَا تُحِبُّ

and remembrance of You, and O Allah! Divert my courage and desires to do such deeds

وَتَرْضَى، اللَّهُمَّ وَمَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ رَخَاءٍ

which will please You. O Allah! In whichever way You may test me, whether in ease

وَشِدَّةٍ فَمَسِكْنِي بِسُنَّةِ الْحَقِّ وَشَرِيعَةٍ

or difficulty, make it such that I remain firm on the path of truth and upon the commandments

الْإِسْلَامِ

of Islam.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ النِّعْمَةِ فِي الْأَشْيَاءِ ﴿٢٩﴾

29. O Allah! I beg of You to bless me with complete blessings in all matters

كُلِّهَا وَالشُّكْرَ لَكَ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَبَعْدَ

and I beg You to allow me to be grateful over them until You are pleased and after

الرِّضَا الْخَيْرَةَ فِي جَمِيعِ مَا يَكُونُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَةُ

being pleased choose for me all those things which are to be chosen and (O Allah!

وَبِجَمِيعِ مَيْسُورِ الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا لَا بِمَعْسُورِهَا،

Most Gracious) I ask You for ease in all my tasks not that You make it difficult for me,

يَا كَرِيمٌ

O The Most Kind!.

اللَّهُمَّ فَالِقَ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ ﴿٣٠﴾

30. O Allah! The One Who brings out the morning and has made the night

سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا، اقْضِ عَنِّي

a time of rest, and the sun and the moon a means of calculating (time), pay out my

الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنِي مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَقَوِّنِي عَلَى الْجِهَادِ

debts, free me from poverty and give me the strength to make jihaad

فِي سَبِيلِكَ

in Your path.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَايِكَ وَصَنِيعِكَ إِلَى ﴿٣١﴾

31. O Allah! All praises are due to You in Your tests and doings with

خَلْقِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَايِكَ وَصَنِيْعِكَ إِلَى

Your creation. All praises are due to You in Your tests and doings with

أَهْلِ بَيْوتِنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِي بَلَايِكَ وَصَنِيْعِكَ

our household. All praises are due to You in Your tests and doings,

إِلَى أَنْفُسِنَا خَاصَّةً وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا هَدَيْتَنَا

Specifically, with our lives. All Praise is due to You for having guided us.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا أَكْرَمْتَنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَا

All praise is due to You for having honoured us. All praise is due to You for

سَتَرْتَنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

covering our faults. All praise is due to You on account of the Qur-aan shareef and all praise is due to You



بِالْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْمُعَافَاةِ وَلَكَ

for the family and wealth (You bestowed on us). All praise is due to You for having granted us ease

الْحَمْدُ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ إِذَا رَضِيتَ، يَا

and all praise be to You until You are pleased. Praises be upon You when You become pleased, O The

أَهْلَ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

One Who ought to be feared and The One Who is worthy of forgiving (sins)!.

اللَّهُمَّ وَفَّقْنِي لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ﴿٣٢﴾

32. O Allah! Bless me with the *taufeeq* (ability) to say such words,

وَالْعَمَلِ وَالْفِعْلِ وَالنِّيَّةِ وَالْهُدَى، إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ

And do such actions, intentions and acts of guidance that will lead to earning Your pleasure and happiness. Verily You have

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٍ

power over everything.

﴿٣٣﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ

33. O Allah! The Rabb of the seven heavens and The Rabb of the

الْعَظِيْمِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْفِنِيْ كُلَّ مُهِمٍّ مِّنْ حَيْثُ

Great Throne (Arsh). O Allah! Be sufficient for me in every important matter as

شِئْتَ وَمِنْ اَيْنَ شِئْتَ

You wish and from wherever You wish.

﴿٣٤﴾ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لِيَدِيْنِيْ، حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لِمَا اَهَمَّنِيْ،

34. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me for my Deen. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me whenever I am worried

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ بَغَى عَلَيَّ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ

Allah Ta'ala is enough for when I am victimised by anybody, Allah Ta'ala is enough for me

حَسَدَنِي، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ، حَسْبِيَ

when someone is jealous of me or when anybody plans to harm me. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me

اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ

during the pangs of death. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me at the time of questioning

فِي الْقَبْرِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الْمِيزَانِ، حَسْبِيَ

in the grave. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me when my actions will be weighed on the scales on the Day of Qiyaamah. Allah Ta'ala is

اللَّهُ عِنْدَ الصِّرَاطِ، حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ،

enough for me at the time when I have to pass over the Bridge. Allah Ta'ala is enough for me. There is no supreme being besides

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Him, on Him have I placed my trust and He is the Rabb of the Great Throne.

﴿٣٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ حَبِّبِ الْمَوْتَ اِلَى مَنْ يَّعْلَمُ اَنَّ

35. O Allah! Make death beloved to all those who believe

سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَسُولَكَ

that our Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ is Your Messenger.

﴿٣٦﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ رَبُّ عَظِيْمٍ، لَا يَسْعُكَ شَيْءٌ

36. O Allah! You are the Mighty Rabb. Nothing created by You

مِمَّا خَلَقْتَ وَاَنْتَ تَرَى وَلَا تُرَى وَاَنْتَ

can encompass You. You see everything, yet You cannot be seen. You are

بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَأَنَّ لَكَ الْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ وَلَكَ


at a very lofty position. To You belongs the hereafter and this world.

الْمَمَاتُ وَالْمَحْيَا وَالْيَكِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ وَالرُّجْعَىٰ،

Life and death are dedicated to You. You are the ultimate end and goal. All things will return to You.

نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ نَذَلَّ وَنَخْزَىٰ

We seek refuge in You against disgrace and humiliation.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ ثَوَابَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَنُزُلَ 

37. O Allah! I ask of You to bless me with the reward of the Shaakireen (Those who are grateful to You), the respect granted to

الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَمُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَيَقِينِ

those who are very close to You, the company of the Ambiyaa عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ, the *yaqeen* (conviction)

الصَّادِقِينَ وَذَلَّةَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَإِخْبَاتَ الْمُوقِنِينَ،

of the Awliyaa, the humility of the pious and the submission of those who have *Yaqaen* (complete conviction).

حَتَّى تَوْفَّانِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O The Most Merciful and Compassionate!, bless me with all of this till my death.

﴿٣٨﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ السَّابِقَةِ عَلَيَّ

38. O Allah, I beg of You through the past favours which You have blessed me with

وَبَلَايِكَ الْحَسَنِ الَّذِي ابْتَلَيْتَنِي بِهِ وَفَضْلِكَ

and through the good tests which You have put me through and by the bounties

الَّذِي فَضَّلْتَ عَلَيَّ، أَنْ تُدْخِلَنِي الْجَنَّةَ بِمَنِّكَ

which You shower upon me that You admit me into Jannah

وَفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

by Your grace, kindness and mercy.

﴿٣٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

39. O Allah! I beg of You by Your Kind Personality

وَأَمْرِكَ الْعَظِيمِ، أَنْ تُجِيرَنِي مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْكَفْرِ

and Your Supreme Command that You save me from the Fire, from disbelief and

وَالْفَقْرِ

from poverty.

﴿٤٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَوْتِ الْفُجَاءَةِ

40. O Allah! I seek Your protection from sudden death,

وَمِنْ لَّدَغَةِ الْحَيَّةِ وَمِنْ السَّبْعِ وَمِنْ الْغَرَقِ

from being bitten by a snake, or being attacked by a beast, from being drowned

وَمِنْ الْحَرَقِ وَمِنْ أَنْ آخَرَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَمِنْ

or burnt to death, or that I should fall down upon anything and from

الْقَتْلِ عِنْدَ فِرَارِ الزَّحْفِ

being killed whilst I'm running away from the battle field.

④ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا دَائِمًا وَوَهْدًى

41. O Allah! I beg of You for Imaan that is everlasting, correct guidance

قِيَمًا وَعِلْمًا نَّافِعًا

and beneficial knowledge.



﴿٤٢﴾ اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِفَاجِرٍ عِنْدِي نِعْمَةً

42. O Allah! do not let me be obligated to an immoral person whom I may have to

أُكَافِيهِ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

pay him back in this world or the hereafter.

﴿٤٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي خُلُقِي

43. O Allah! Forgive my sins, expand for me my character (make me big hearted),

وَطَيِّبْ لِي كَسْبِي وَقِنِّعْنِي بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِي وَلَا

provide me with halaal sustenance, grant me contentment in my earnings and don't

تُذْهِبْ طَلْبِي إِلَى شَيْءٍ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّي

incline my heart towards something which You have not ordained for me.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، بِسْمِ ۞

44. Allah Ta'ala is The Greatest, Allah Ta'ala is The Greatest, Allah Ta'ala is The Greatest. I invoke the blessings of Allah Ta'ala's name

اللَّهُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى أَهْلِي

upon my soul, my Deen, my family,

وَمَالِي، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي رَبِّي،

my wealth and whatever my Rabb has gifted to me.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ

I begin with the name of Allah which is the best of names, who is the Rabb of the heavens and the earth.

وَالسَّمَاءِ، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ

I begin with the name of Allah Ta'ala by virtue of which no disease can harm me.

دَاءً، بِسْمِ اللَّهِ افْتَتَحْتُ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ،

I begin with the name of Allah Ta'ala and my reliance is totally upon Him.

اللَّهُ، اللَّهُ رَبِّي، لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا، أَسْأَلُكَ

Allah Ta'ala, verily Allah Ta'ala is my Rabb and I do not join any partners with Him. O Allah! I beg of You

اللَّهُمَّ بِخَيْرِكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُعْطِيهِ

Your goodness, through Your goodness, which You alone bestow,

غَيْرُكَ، عَزَّ جَارُكَ وَجَلَّ ثَنَائُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

respected is Your protection and lofty is Your praise, there is no deity besides You; to keep me

أَنْتَ، اجْعَلْنِي فِي عِيَاذِكَ وَجِوَارِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ

in Your protection against all evils

سُوءٍ وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ

and the accursed shaytaan. O Allah! I

اَسْتَجِيْرُكَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَ

seek refuge in You from everything that You have created

وَاحْتَرِسُ بِكَ مِنْهُنَّ وَاَقْدِمُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ،

and I seek Your protection from their evil. I place in front of me the following Surah of the Qur-aan Shareef:

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the name of Allah, Most Merciful, Most Gracious.

قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ، اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ، لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ

Say: Allah is One. Allah is absolutely independent. He did not give birth to anyone neither

يُولَدُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ، مِنْ أَمَامِي

did anyone give birth to Him nor is anyone equal to Him.” In front of me,

وَمِنْ خَلْفِي وَعَنْ يَمِينِي وَعَنْ شِمَالِي وَمِنْ

behind me, on my right and left,

فَوْقِي وَمِنْ تَحْتِي

above me and beneath me.

﴿٤٥﴾ خَلَقْتَ رَبَّنَا فَسَوَّيْتَ وَقَدَّرْتَ رَبَّنَا

45. Our Rabb, You created and perfected all creation. Our Rabb, You had destined (predetermined everything)

فَقَضَيْتَ وَعَلَى عَرْشِكَ إِسْتَوَيْتَ وَأَمَّتْ

and accordingly Your decree was fulfilled. You established Yourself on Your throne (in a manner that is befitting Your

فَاحْيَيْتَ وَأَطَعَمْتَ فَاشْبَعْتَ وَأَسْقَيْتَ

majesty). You give death and thereafter You give life again. You provide food and satisfy the appetite. You provide water and

فَارَوْيْتِ وَحَمَلْتِ فِي بَرِّكَ وَبَحْرِكَ عَلَى فُلِّكَ

quench the thirst. You transport us across the land and sea with Your boats

وَعَلَى دَوَابِّكَ وَعَلَى أَنْعَامِكَ فَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ

and animals. Enter me into

وَلَيْجَةً وَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَكَ زُلْفَى وَحُسْنَ مَأْبٍ

the secrets of Your heavenly court, draw me in closeness to You and grant me an excellent abode.

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَخَافُ مَقَامَكَ وَوَعِيدَكَ

(O Allah) make me from those who fear standing before You, fear Your warnings

وَيَرْجُو لِقَائَكَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

and are desirous of meeting You. Make me from those who offer

تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا وَأَسْأَلُكَ عَمَلًا مَّتَقَبَلًا وَعِلْمًا

sincere repentance to You and I beg of You to bless me with actions that are accepted by You, and knowledge, which is

نَجِيحًا وَسَعِيًّا مَشْكُورًا وَتِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبُورَ

sound and an effort which earns Your appreciation and a trade which never suffers a loss.

④٦ أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُكَ بِمَا شَهِدْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

46. O Allah! I make You a witness to what You have already bore testimony to,

نَفْسِكَ وَشَهِدْتَ بِهِ مَلَائِكَتِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

regarding Yourself. Your angels, Your Messengers,

وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَشْهَدْ بِمَا شَهِدْتَ بِهِ

the learned Ulama have also testified to it, and if anyone has not testified to what You have testified to,

فَاكْتُبْ شَهَادَتِي مَكَانَ شَهَادَتِهِ، أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ

then write down my testimony in his place. You are “As Salaam” (Full of peace),

وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ، تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

peace comes from You and You are full of blessings, O Most Magnificent and Most Kind.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فِكَكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ

O Allah! I beg of You to free my neck from the fire of Hell.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ ﴿٤٧﴾

47. O Allah! Please help me during the pangs death



## وَسَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ

and pains of death.

④٨ وَأَخِرُ دُعَايِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، اللَّهُمَّ

48. The last dua that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ made was as follows: “O Allah!

اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالرَّفِيقِ الْأَعْلَى

Forgive me, have mercy upon me and join me with the Highest Companion.” (i.e. join me with You O Allah!)

④٩ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ،

49. Glorified is Your Rabb, The Rabb of Honour and Power. He is free from what the unbelievers say about Him.

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Peace be upon the Messengers and all praise is due to Allah, the Cherisher of the worlds.

## FRIDAY

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

1. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble leader, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and on his family

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

just as You bestowed mercy on Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious. O Allah! Pour Your blessings on our Noble Master, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and on

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

the family of our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ just as You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

Verily You are worthy of all praise and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

2. O Allah! Show your special compassion to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ and his family just as

كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

You showed your special compassion to Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

Verily You are worthy of all praise and the Glorious. O Allah! Be compassionate towards our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

ﷺ and his family just as You showed compassion towards Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ،

Verily You are worthy of all praise and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

O Allah! Grant peace to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his family just as

سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

You granted peace to Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family. Verily You are

حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ﴿٣﴾

3. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, (the unlettered Prophet),

وَأَزْوَاجِهِ، أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِي

on his wives, the spiritual mothers of the Muslims, his children and

بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

his household just as You bestowed mercy on Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى

Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the unlettered prophet,

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَأَهْلِي بَيْتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا

his wives, his household and children just as

بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي

You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family amongst all the

الْعَالَمِينَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

inhabitants of the world. Verily You are worthy of all praise and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ ٤

4. O Allah! Grant him (Nabi Muhammad ﷺ) a place of nearness to You in Your Court

الْقِيَامَةِ

on the Day of Judgement.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ ٥

5. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy, blessings and grace on the

عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَخَاتَمِ

leader of all the Messengers, leader of the pious, the last of

النَّبِيِّنَ، مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدِكَ

all prophets, our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your servant

وَرَسُولِكَ، إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ، رَسُولِ

and messenger, a guide towards good and a leader in virtue; The Rasool

الرَّحْمَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا يَغْبِطُهُ

of mercy. O Allah! Raise him to that praiseworthy position where he will be envied by

بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

the first and the last of the entire mankind.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ

6. O Allah! Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ with Your special blessings, mercy and grace

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

and bless the family of Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ

just as You blessed Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and his family.

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

Verily, You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

7. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبْلِغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالذَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ

and raise him to the position of Waseelah and to the highest position



مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ

in Jannah. O Allah! Grant Your chosen ones his love and (grant) to those near to You,

مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مَوَدَّتَهُ وَفِي الْأَعْلَى

his friendship and manifest his name on the lips of the highest ranking personalities.

ذِكْرَهُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

May peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon him.

اللَّهُمَّ دَاجِيَ الْمَدْحُوتِ وَبَارِئِ

8. O Allah! The being who levelled the earth, creator

الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ وَجَبَّارِ الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا،

of the high skies. O Master of the hearts which have been moulded on their natural disposition

شَقِيهَا وَسَعِيدِهَا، اجْعَلْ شَرَّأَيْفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ

good or bad. Grant your honourable mercies

وَنَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَةِ تَحَنُّنِكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

Your fruitful blessing and most lavish kindness to Muhammad

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

may the peace and blessings of Allah Ta'ala be upon him, your servant and messenger; the one who has (perfected) and sealed

الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالْفَاتِحِ لِمَا أُغْلِقَ وَالْمُعَلِّمِ

nubuwwat which continued before him, the opener of (avenues of spiritual perfection) which has been closed, the one who has

الْحَقِّ بِالْحَقِّ وَالِدَّامِغِ لِحَيِّشَاتِ الْآبَاطِيلِ

announced true deen with honesty, the conqueror of the armies of falsehood.

كَمَا حُمِّلَ فَاضْطَلَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ لِطَاعَتِكَ

As he was entrusted with this responsibility, he got ready to obey you as per your command,

مُسْتَوْفِزًا فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ بِغَيْرِ نِكْلِ عَنْ قَدَمٍ

enthusiastic to acquire Your pleasure without hesitating and

وَلَا وَهْنٍ فِي عَزْمٍ، وَاعِيًا لِوَحْيِكَ، حَافِظًا

without the least dullness in resolve, the one who safeguarded your revelations. And fully observed

لِعَهْدِكَ، مَاضِيًا عَلَى نَفَازِ أَمْرِكَ حَتَّى أَوْرَى

the promises made to you, one who worked (tirelessly) to execute Your commandments until he kindled

قَبَسًا لِقَابِسٍ، الْآءُ اللَّهُ تَصِلُ بِأَهْلِهِ أَسْبَابَهُ،

the light for the one seeking light. The favours of Allah Ta'ala convey the seekers of light to the enlightened path.

بِهِ هُدِيَتِ الْقُلُوبُ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ

Through him ﷺ the hearts were enabled to be guided after being submerged in trials

وَالْإِثْمِ وَأَبْهَجَ مُوضِحَاتِ الْأَعْلَامِ وَمُنِيرَاتِ

and sins, and through him ﷺ Allah Ta'ala exposed the clear signs. and the radiant light of

الْإِسْلَامِ وَنَائِرَاتِ الْأَحْكَامِ فَهُوَ أَمِينُكَ

Islam and its bright practices. So he is the trusted one

الْمَأْمُونُ وَخَازِنُ عِلْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ وَشَهِيدُكَ

on whom you have full confidence and the custodian of Your treasure of knowledge and Your witness

يَوْمَ الدِّينِ وَبَعِيْثُكَ نِعْمَةً وَرَسُولُكَ بِالْحَقِّ

on the day of Judgement, he is the one who you have blessed with nubuwat out of Your sheer grace, the one who, You, out of your

رَحْمَةً، اللَّهُمَّ اَفْسَحْ لَهُ مَفْسَحًا فِي عَدْنِكَ

mercy has charged to be Your true messenger. O Allah Ta'ala!  
Widen for his spacious residence in your eternal paradise.

وَاجْزِهِ مُضَاعَفَاتِ الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

and by Your grace reward him with multiplied virtues i.e. Your  
special guaranteed abundant reward

مُهَنِّئَاتٍ لَهُ، غَيْرِ مُكَدِّرَاتٍ مِّنْ وُّفُورِ ثَوَابِكَ

and Your immense treasure of gifts which will prove to be

الْمَضْنُونِ وَجَزِيلِ عَطَائِكَ الْمَخْرُوجِ، اللَّهُمَّ

a source of happiness for him and not a source of displeasing him.  
O Allah Ta'ala!

أَعْلَى عَلَى بِنَائِ الْبَانِينَ بِنَائِهِ وَأَكْرَمَ مَثْوَاهُ

Raise his structure above the structures of others and honour his  
presence in Your court

لَدَيْكَ وَنُزْلَهُ وَآتَمِّمْ لَهُ نُورَهُ وَاجْزِهِ مِنْ

and afford him the best hospitality. And perfect for him his light.  
And honour him

انْبِعَاثِكَ، لَهُ مَقْبُولَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَمَرْضَى

to rise in the plains of Hashr, with his testimony earning Your approval, his speech conforming to Your pleasure,

الْمَقَالَةِ، ذَا مَنْطِقٍ عَدْلٍ وَخُطَّةٍ فَصْلٍ وَحُجَّةٍ

his word being just, his line of action being the decisive factor between right and wrong, his argument being triumphant and

وَبُرْهَانَ عَظِيمٍ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

strong. May the peace and blessings of Allah Ta'ala be upon him.

۹ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا سَامِعِينَ، مُطِيعِينَ وَأَوْلِيَاءَ

9. O Allah! Make us submissive and obedient to Your commands and make us sincere friends

مُخْلِصِينَ وَرُفَقَاءَ مُصَاحِبِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ

and pleasant companions. O Allah! Convey our salaam to  
Rasulullah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مِنَّا السَّلَامَ وَارْدُدْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْهُ السَّلَامَ

and favour us with a salaam from him.

⑩ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ

10. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master  
Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, the Prophet, as many times as those

صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ

among Your creatures have uttered their greetings to him and  
bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad

كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, the Prophet, in proportion to the obligation we are  
under to send greetings upon him; and bestow Your special mercy

مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ

on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, the Nabi, as You have commanded us to offer greetings to him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

11. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلِّمْ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ صَلَوَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ

to the extent of Your unlimited mercy and

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى

bless our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ to the extent of Your unlimited blessings

لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ شَيْءٌ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

and send peace upon our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ,



صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ

as much peace that is in Your possession

سَلَامِكَ شَيْءٌ وَأَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

and have mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ شَيْءٌ

to the extent of Your unlimited mercy.

جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ 

12. O Allah! Grant our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ a

وَسَلَّمَ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

suitable reward on our behalf

⑬ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ

13. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on the soul of our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ among all souls,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَسَدِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَصَلِّ

bestow Your special mercy on the body of our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, among all bodies, bestow Your special

عَلَى قَبْرِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُورِ

mercy on the grave of our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ among all the graves.

⑭ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ، يَا

14. Verily, Allah Ta'ala and His angels send durood upon Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. O you

أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا، صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا

who believe, send durood and salaams upon him.

تَسْلِيمًا، لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّي وَسَعْدَيْكَ، صَلَوَاتُ

O Allah! My Rabb, I am present and of Your service. May the mercy of Allah, The Kind and

اللَّهِ الْبَرِّ الرَّحِيمِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

Compassionate, be showered on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and similarly the greetings of His angels, His chosen

وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ

ones, the Messengers, the awliyaa, the martyrs and the righteous people

وَمَا سَبَّحَ لَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ، يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ، عَلَى

and may the greetings of all things which glorify Allah Ta'ala, be offered to our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ، خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَسَيِّدِ

the son of Abdullah, the last Nabi and the head of all

الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ

the Ambiyaa, the leader of the pious, the messenger of the Rabb of

الْعَالَمِينَ، الشَّاهِدِ الْبَشِيرِ الدَّاعِي إِلَيْكَ،

the worlds, who will be a witness (on the Day of Judgement). He is the giver of glad tidings, and he invites to You with Your

بِإِذْنِكَ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

permission and he spreads the light (like an illuminating lamp), so peace be upon him.

﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْكَبْرَى وَارْفَعْ

15. O Allah! Accept the intercession of our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ which is most weighty, raise him to the

دَرَجَتَهُ الْعُلْيَا وَأَعْطِهِ سُؤْلَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

highest rank and grant him whatever he has asked for, in this world and in the Hereafter

وَالْأُولَى كَمَا أُتِيَتْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى

just as You granted it to Ibraahim عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ and Musa عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ.

①٦ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا مِّنْ أَكْرَمِ عِبَادِكَ

16. O Allah! Grant our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the greatest excellence

عَلَيْكَ كَرَامَةً وَمِنْ أَرْفَعِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً

and the highest rank and honour in Your Court from amongst all Your servants

وَمِنْ أَعْظَمِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ خَطْرًا وَمِنْ أَمْكَنِهِمْ

and make his intercession the most acceptable to You.

عِنْدَكَ شَفَاعَةً، اللَّهُمَّ اتَّبِعْهُ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ

O Allah! Grant him such followers from amongst his people

وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ عَيْنُهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا خَيْرَ مَا

and children, that it may become a source of coolness to his eyes.  
Grant him a reward on our behalf which is better

جَزِيَّتَ نَبِيًّا عَن أُمَّتِهِ وَاجْزِ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ كُلَّهُمْ

than what You have granted to any Nabi on behalf of his followers  
and grant an excellent reward to all the Ambiyaa

خَيْرًا وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

and may peace be upon all the Messengers and all praise is due to  
Allah,

الْعَالَمِينَ

the Cherisher of the worlds.

①٧ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

17. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master  
Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, his family,

وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ وَأَهْلَ بَيْتِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَحُبَّيِّهِ

companions, children, his household, his progeny,

وَاتَّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَعَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ، يَا

his lovers, followers, devotees and include us

أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

along with all of them, O Most Merciful and Most Compassionate.

①٨ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِثْلَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِثْلَ

18. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world and the

الْآخِرَةِ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِثْلَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِثْلَ

Hereafter. Shower Your blessings on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world and the

الْآخِرَةِ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا مِثْلَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِثْلَ

Hereafter and be kind to our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equivalent to this world and

الْآخِرَةِ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِثْلَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِثْلَ

the Hereafter. Grant peace to our noble master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in quantities equal to this world

الْآخِرَةِ

and the hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ، يَا اللَّهُ، يَا رَحْمَنُ، يَا

19. O Allah! I beg You! O Allah! O The Compassionate!

رَحِيمُ، يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيرِينَ، يَا أَمَانَ

O the Merciful! The Giver of protection to those who seek it! O the Comforter



الْخَائِفِينَ، يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لَا عِمَادَ لَهُ، يَا سَنَدَ

of the fear stricken people! O The Helper of the helpless! O The Support for the one

مَنْ لَا سَنَدَ لَهُ، يَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لَا ذُخْرَ لَهُ، يَا

who has no support! O The Supplier for the one who has no provisions! O The

حِرْزَ الضُّعَفَاءِ، يَا كَنْزَ الْفُقَرَاءِ، يَا عَظِيمَ

Sanctuary of the weak! The Treasure of the poor! O The Greatest

الرَّجَاءِ، يَا مُنْقِذَ الْهَلْكِ، يَا مُنْجِيَ الْغَرَقِيِّ، يَا

Source of hope! O The Saviour of the drowned and doomed ones! O

مُحْسِنُ، يَا مُجْمِلُ، يَا مُنْعِمُ، يَا مُفْضِلُ،

The Benefactor! O The Beneficent! O The Gracious! O The Bountiful!

يَا عَزِيزُ، يَا جَبَّارُ، يَا مُنِيرُ، أَنْتَ الَّذِي سَجَدَ

O The Almighty! O The Overpowering Rabb! O The Radiant One before whom

لَكَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْءُ النَّهَارِ وَشُعَاعُ الشَّمْسِ

the darkness of the night, the brightness of the day, the rays of the sun,

وَنُورُ الْقَمَرِ وَحَفِيفُ الشَّجَرِ وَدَوِيُّ الْمَاءِ، يَا

the light of the moon, the rustling of the trees and the humming of the streams all make sajdah!

اللَّهُ، أَنْتَ اللَّهُ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ

O Allah! You are indeed Allah Ta'ala and You have no partner. I beg of You that

تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَى آلِ

You bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your servant and messenger, and upon

مُحَمَّدٍ

his family.

﴿٢٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِي

20. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his progeny from

الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَفِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ

the first to the last among human beings and the high-ranking angels, till the Day

الدِّينِ

of Qiyaamah

﴿٢١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

21. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his family

تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى لَهُ

as much as You would love and be pleased with.

۲۲ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

22. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his family,

صَلْوَةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضًا وَلِحَقِّهِ آدَاءً وَأَعْطِهِ

a mercy which pleases You, and fulfils his right towards You and grant him

الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ

the position of Waseelah and Maqaam-e-Mahmood (Special positions in Jannah) which You have promised.

وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا أَفْضَلَ مَا

And grant him a befitting reward on our behalf, the best of rewards which You have ever

جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ

granted to any Nabi on behalf of his people. And bestow Your special mercy on all

إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ

his brethren from the Ambiyaa and the righteous servants, O The Most Merciful

الرَّاحِمِينَ

of those who show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَصَلِّ

23. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ among those that came first and bestow

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي

Your special mercy on him among those that came last and bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

النَّبِيِّنَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَصَلِّ

amongst the prophets and bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ amongst the Messengers and

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ،

bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, amongst the high ranking angels, till the Day of

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَصَلِّ عَلَى

Judgement. O Allah! Continue sending Your special mercy upon our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ until You are pleased and

مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدًا أَبَدًا،

continue sending Your special mercy upon our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ even after You are pleased and send Your

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ

special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ forever and ever. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master

عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ

Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ as You have commanded us to offer salutations to him; send salutations upon our Noble Master

عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ

Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in the manner You would be pleased that salutations be sent upon him. And send salutations upon Nabi

عَلَيْهِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ

Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ as much as You desire that salutations to be sent upon him. O Allah! Grant Your special mercy to our Noble

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ رِضَاءَ نَفْسِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى

Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ equal to the number of Your creation and to the extent of Your pleasure. Send Your special

مُحَمَّدٍ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِدَادَ

mercy upon Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ equal to the weight of Your Throne and send Your special mercy equal to the ink

كَلِمَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنْفَدُ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا

used to write Your words which never end. O Allah! Grant our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْفُضْلَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالذَّرَجَةَ

the position of Waseela and grant him virtue and excellence and the elevated rank.

الرَّفِيْعَةَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهُ وَاَفْلِحْ حُجَّتَهُ

O Allah! Honour his testimony to prophet-hood (with acceptance), strengthen his testimony

وَاَبْلِغْهُ مَا مَوْْلَهُ فِيْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَاُمَّتِهِ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

and fulfil his wishes regarding his household and his followers. O Allah!

اَجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَأْفَتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

Shower Your salutations, blessings, kindness and mercy



عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، حَبِيبِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who is Your beloved and chosen one and grant the same to

الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

the members of his family who are completely purified and pure.  
O Allah!

بِأَفْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ

From all the grace and bounties You have bestowed upon anyone of Your creation, bestow Your best grace and bounties on our

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ مِّثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا

Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. Bless him and have mercy upon him

مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي اللَّيْلِ

in the same manner. O Allah! Shower Your mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ during the night,

إِذَا يَغْشَى وَصَلَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى

when its darkness covers all things and during the day when everything is brightened

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى، اَللّٰهُمَّ

and shower Your mercy upon our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in this world and the Hereafter. O Allah!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الصَّلْوةَ التَّامَّةَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى

Bestow Your complete mercy, blessings

مُحَمَّدِ الْبَرَكَةَ التَّامَّةَ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

and peace on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

السَّلَامَ التَّامَّ، اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، اِمَامٍ

O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who is a guide

الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ

to goodness, the leader of virtue and a Rasool of mercy. O Allah!  
Shower Your special mercy

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدَ الْأَبَدِينَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ دَهْرًا

On our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ for ever and  
ever and for all

الدَّاهِرِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

times. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master,  
Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ the unlettered

الْعَرَبِيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ الْأَبْطَحِيِّ التِّهَامِيِّ

Arab Nabi, who is Quraishi and Haashmi by descent, hailing from  
the areas Bathaa, Tihaamah

الْمَكِّيِّ، صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْهَرَاوَةِ وَالْجِهَادِ

and holy city of Makkah Mukarramah the possessor of the crown  
(leadership) and the staff (discipline), one who is blessed with

وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْمَغْنَمِ وَالْمَقْسَمِ، صَاحِبِ الْخَيْرِ

Jihaad (striving in the path of Allah), and honour, spoils of war and the distributor of it. One who imparts virtue

وَالْمَيْرِ، صَاحِبِ السَّرَايَا وَالْعَطَايَا وَالْأَيَاتِ

and benefits, has armies under his command, is a generous giver, possessor of

الْمُعْجَزَاتِ وَالْعَلَامَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ وَالْمَقَامِ

miraculous signs and special symbols and is predestined to occupy the highest pedestal in the Hereafter.

الْمَشْهُودِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُودِ وَالشَّفَاعَةِ

The one who is in charge of the Haudh-e-Kausar (Pond of water) which will be visited by all the thirsty, and is predestined to

وَالسُّجُودِ لِرَبِّ الْمَحْمُودِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ

intercede on behalf of all the creatures by performing sajdah before Allah Ta'ala the Praiseworthy. O Allah! Bestow Your special

مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلَّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ equal to the number of times people have offered their salaams to him as

بِعَدَدِ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ

well as the number of those who have not sent salaams upon him.

﴿٢٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي

24. O Allah! Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who,

أَشْرَقَتْ بِنُورِهِ الظُّلْمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا

with his noor, turned darkness into light. O Allah! Bless our Noble Master,

مُحَمَّدِ الْمَبْعُوثِ رَحْمَةً لِكُلِّ الْأُمَّمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ

Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who was sent as a mercy for all the people of the worlds. O Allah! Bless

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُخْتَارِ لِلْسِّيَادَةِ وَالرِّسَالَةِ

our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who had been chosen for leadership and prophet-hood

قَبْلَ خَلْقِ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

even before the tablet and the pen were created. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَوْصُوفِ بِأَفْضَلِ الْأَخْلَاقِ

our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who was the best in morals

وَالشَّيْمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

and habits. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

الْمَخْصُوصِ بِجَوَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ وَخَوَاصِّ الْحِكْمِ،

who is unique with comprehensive speech and blessed with deep wisdom.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي كَانَ لَا

O Allah! Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ in whose presence no one

تُنْتَهَكَ فِي مَجَالِسِهِ الْحُرْمِ وَلَا يُغْضَى عَنْ مَنْ

was ever insulted nor was the slightest form of injustice done by anyone,

ظَلَمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي كَانَ

overlooked. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who

إِذَا مَشَى تُظَلُّهُ الْغَمَامَةُ حَيْثُ مَا يَمُّ، اللَّهُمَّ

used to be shaded by a cloud whenever he would travel in any direction. O Allah!

صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي انْشَقَّ لَهُ الْقَمَرُ

Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ for whom the moon was split into two pieces,

وَكَلَّمَهُ الْحَجَرُ وَأَقْرَبِ رِسَالَتِهِ وَصَمَّمْ، اللَّهُمَّ

stones talked to him and testified to his prophet-hood and supported it. O Allah!

صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي آتَانِي عَلَيْهِ رَبُّ

Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who was praised by Allah Ta'ala

الْعِزَّةِ، رِضًا فِي سَالِفِ الْقَدَمِ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى

Himself having been pleased with him since eternity. O Allah!  
Bestow Your special mercy on

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ رَبُّنَا فِي

our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who has been blessed by our Rabb

مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِهِ، وَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَيُسَلَّمَ،

in His Divine Book and we have been commanded therein to send salaam and salaam upon him.



صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ

Hence we ask You, O Allah! To be pleased with him and to shower Your special mercy on him, his family, companions and wives for

مَا انْهَلَّتِ الدَّيْمُ وَمَا جُرَّتْ عَلَى الْمُدْنِبِينَ

as long as the rains continue to pour and the sails of forgiveness are extended

أَذْيَالُ الْكِرَامِ وَسَلَمٌ تَسْلِيمًا وَشَرَفٌ وَكِرَامٌ

over the sinners and (O Allah!) grant him peace, excellence and honour.

﴿٢٥﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّابِقِ

25. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

لِلْخَلْقِ نُورُهُ وَالرَّحْمَةِ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ظُهُورُهُ، عَدَدَ

whose noor (light) preceded the entire creation and whose arrival became a mercy unto all the worlds.

مَنْ مَّضَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَمَنْ بَقِيَ وَمَنْ سَعَدَ

let Your special mercy be repeated as many times as the number of Your creatures, past, present and future and as many times as

مِنْهُمْ وَمَنْ شَقِيَ، صَلَوَةً تَسْتَغْرِقُ الْعَدَّ

the number of fortunate and doomed among them. Rather, a mercy which exceeds all mathematical figures

وَتُحِيطُ بِالْحَدِّ، صَلَاةً لَا غَايَةَ لَهَا وَلَا انْتِهَاءَ

and whose limits know no end. Such salawaat which is

وَلَا أَمَدَ لَهَا وَلَا انْقِضَاءَ، صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً

everlasting

بِدَوَامِكَ وَعَلَىٰ إِلَيْهِ وَصَحْبِهِ كَذَلِكَ

with Your eternal existence and (O Allah!) favour the family and companions of our beloved Nabi صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ with the same amount

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

of mercy. All praise is due to Allah Ta'ala for all of this.

﴿٢٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

26. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your servant and messenger, and bestow

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

Your mercy on all the believing men and women and all Muslim men

وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

and Muslim women.

﴿٢٧﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

27. O Allah! Bless our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ and his family.

وَهَبْ لَنَا اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالَ الطَّيِّبِ

O Allah! Bless us with halaal sustenance which is pure, blessed,

الْمُبَارَكِ، مَا تَصُونُ بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ

and full of blessings such that it will save our respect from having to approach

إِلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَيْكَ

any one of Your creation for help. O Allah! Make for us

طَرِيقًا سَهْلًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ تَعَبٍ وَلَا نَصَبٍ وَلَا

an easy path towards You which is not tiresome or painful

مِنَّةٍ وَلَا تَبِعَةٍ وَجَنَّبْنَا اللَّهُمَّ الْحَرَامَ حَيْثُ

and has no obligation for us towards others. O Allah! Save us from haraam (unlawful) in whichever

كَانَ وَآيِنَ كَانَ وَعِندَ مَنْ كَانَ وَحُلِّ بَيْنَنَا

form, from whichever place or from any person. Please intervene between us

وَبَيْنَ أَهْلِهِ وَاقْبِضْ عَنَّا أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا

and those people who have such (haraam) means. Turn away their hands from us and divert their hearts away from us,

قُلُوبَهُمْ، حَتَّى لَا نَتَقَلَّبَ إِلَّا فِيمَا يُرِضِيكَ

so that we become immune from such things and act only in accordance with Your pleasure.

وَلَا نَسْتَعِينُ بِنِعْمَتِكَ إِلَّا عَلَى مَا تُحِبُّ، يَا

(O Allah!) enable us to utilise Your gifts to do such actions which are pleasing to You, O

أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

The Most Merciful of those who show mercy!.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَفْضَلِ مَسْئَلَتِكَ ﴿٢٨﴾

28. O Allah! I beg of You with a request that is the best in Your sight,

وَبِأَحَبِّ أَسْمَائِكَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَكْرَمِهَا عَلَيْكَ وَبِمَا

(I beg of You) through Your names which are dearest and most exalted to You,

مَنْنْتَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

through Your greatest favour upon us, i.e. favouring us with Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ مِنَ الضَّلَالَةِ وَأَمَرْتَنَا

and saving us through him from falling into misguidance. You commanded us

بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْتَ صَلَاتَنَا عَلَيْهِ دَرَجَةً

to send salawaat upon him and made the recitation of durood a means of achieving great heights,

وَكَفَّارَةً وَلُطْفًا وَمِنَّا مِّنْ عَطَائِكَ فَادْعُوكَ

an atonement for our sins and attaining Your kindness and a means of attaining Your special gifts. I beg of You, the ability to

تَعْظِيمًا لِأَمْرِكَ وَاتِّبَاعًا لِّوَصِيَّتِكَ وَتَنْجِيزًا

honour Your command, to comply with Your order and to fulfil the duty

لِمَوْعِدِكَ بِمَا يَجِبُ لِنَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

which we owe to our Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْنَا فِي آدَاءِ حَقِّهِ قَبْلَنَا وَأَمْرَتِ

in an attempt to try and fulfil his rights which we owe to him. You have commanded

الْعِبَادَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ فَرِيضَةً افْتَرَضْتَهَا

Your servants that they offer salawaat upon him; an obligation which you have made compulsory

عَلَيْهِمْ فَتَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَنُورِ

on them we also beg of You by the Majesty of Your countenance and the light of

عَظَمَتِكَ، أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ أَنْتَ وَمَلَائِكَتُكَ عَلَيَّ

Your Greatness that You, O Allah! along with Your angels send the best greetings and bestow the best mercy upon

مُحَمَّدٍ، عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ،

our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant, your prophet, your messenger and your chosen one,

أَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

more than you bestowed to any of your creation.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ ارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ وَأَكْرِمْ

Verily You are the Praiseworthy and the Glorious. O Allah! Grant him a high rank, an honourable



مَقَامَهُ وَثَقَّلْ مِيزَانَهُ وَأَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهُ وَأَفْلِحْ

Position. Make his scales weighty. Grant him his reward in abundance, Strengthen

حُجَّتَهُ وَأَظْهِرْ مِلَّتَهُ وَأَضِيئْ نُورَهُ وَأَدِمْ

his testimony. Allow his Deen to prevail. Intensify his light, continue

كَرَامَتَهُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهِ

his excellence and nobility through his children and family who may become a source of coolness

عَيْنُهُ وَعَظَّمَهُ فِي النَّبِيِّينَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا قَبْلَهُ،

to his eyes and grant him superiority over all the Ambiyaa عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ that preceded him.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا أَكْثَرَ النَّبِيِّينَ تَبَعًا

O Allah! Grant superiority to our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ over all other Ambiyaa in the number of his followers

وَأَكْثَرَهُمْ أَزْرًا وَأَفْضَلَهُمْ كَرَامَةً وَنُورًا

and supporters in excellence, splendour

وَأَعْلَاهُمْ دَرَجَةً وَأَفْسَحَهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ مَنَزِلًا

and rank. Grant him the most spacious abodes in paradise,

وَأَزِيدَهُمْ ثَوَابًا وَأَقْرِبَهُمْ مَجْلِسًا وَأَثْبِتَهُمْ

the most abundant of reward, the closest to You in Your presence,

مَقَامًا وَأَصُوبَهُمْ كَلَامًا وَأَنْجَحَهُمْ مَسْئَلَةً

most firmness in position, the most correctness in speech, the greatest success in having his duas answered,

وَأَوْفَرَهُمْ لَدَيْكَ نَصِيبًا وَأَقْوَاهُمْ فِيمَا عِنْدَكَ

the most fortunate in Your Court, the most desirous for

رَغْبَةً وَأَنْزِلُهُ فِي أَعْلَىٰ غُرْفِ الْفِرْدَوْسِ مِنْ

what is with You and (O Allah!) grant him the highest abode in

الدَّرَجَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا أَصْدَقَ

Jannah tul firdous to live therein forever. O Allah! Make our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ the most truthful

قَائِلٍ وَأَنْجَحَ سَائِلٍ وَأَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ وَأَفْضَلَ

in speech, most successful in his duas, the first to intercede (on the Day of Judgement), the most privileged

مُشَفِّعٍ وَشَفِّعُهُ فِي أُمَّتِهِ، شَفَاعَةً يَغْبِطُهَا بِهَا

amongst the intercessors. Accept his intercession on behalf of his ummat to the extent which may be enviable to all Ambiyaa, the

الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ وَإِذَا مَيَّزْتَ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

first and the last. (O Allah!) When You give Your final verdict (on the Day of Judgement),

لِفَصْلِ الْقَضَاءِ فَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا فِي الْأَصْدَقِينَ

assigning different positions to Your servants, then place our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad ﷺ in the category of those

قِيْلًا وَفِي الْأَحْسَنِينَ عَمَلًا وَفِي الْمَهْدِيَّينَ

who are the most truthful in expression, most virtuous in deeds and the best guided in treading

سَبِيْلًا، اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَبِيَّنَا لَنَا فَرْطًا وَحَوْضَهُ

the path of Deen. O Allah! Make our Nabi ﷺ our forerunner (pre - arranger in the here after) and make his pond (Haudh-e-

لَنَا مَوْرِدًا، اَللّٰهُمَّ احْشُرْنَا فِي زُمْرَتِهِ

Kausar) a place for quenching our thirst. O Allah! Raise us (on the Day of Judgement) amongst his assembly,

وَاسْتَعْمِلْنَا بِسُنَّتِهِ، وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَىٰ مِلَّتِهِ، وَاجْعَلْنَا

enable us to follow his Sunnah, cause us to die adhering to his religion and raise us

فِي زُمْرَتِهِ وَحِزْبِهِ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَع بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ

from amongst his group. O Allah! Unite us with him

كَمَا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نَرَهُ وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ

as we have believed in him without having seen him and make it such that we may not be separated from him

حَتَّى تُدْخِلَنَا مُدْخَلَهُ وَتَجْعَلَنَا مِنْ رُفَقَائِهِ

to the extent that we enter into Jannah with him and (O Allah!) include us amongst his companions

مَعَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ

along with the Ambiyaa, Awliyaa, the martyrs

وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَئِكَ رَفِيقًا، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ

and the righteous. And What a blessed company that will be! O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، نُورِ الْهُدَى وَالْقَائِدِ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ

on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ who is the light of guidance, who leads people towards virtue,

وَالدَّاعِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ، نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَكَاشِفِ

calls them to righteousness, The Nabi of Mercy, who soothes

الْغَمَّةِ وَإِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

all grief, is the head of all the pious and the messenger of the Rabb of the worlds.

كَمَا بَلَغَ رِسَالَاتِكَ وَتَلَا آيَاتِكَ وَنَصَحَ

(O Allah! bestow Your special mercy on him) as he conveyed Your message, recited Your aayaat, advised

لِعِبَادِكَ وَأَقَامَ حُدُودَكَ وَوَفَّى

Your servants, established Your laws (limits), fulfilled

بِعَهْدِكَ وَأَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ وَأَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَنَهَى

his promises to You, carried out Your commandments, enjoined obedience to You, prohibited

عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ وَوَالَىٰ وَلِيِّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ

Your disobedience, befriended those whom You liked

تُؤَالِيَهُ وَعَادَىٰ عَدُوَّكَ الَّذِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُعَادِيَهُ

to be befriended, showed enmity towards Your enemies whom You were pleased that they be treated such.

وَصَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ

May Allah Ta'ala's blessings be showered on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy

جَسَدِهِ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ وَعَلَىٰ رُوحِهِ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ

on his body among all other bodies, on his soul among all other souls,

وَعَلَى مَوْقِفِهِ فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ وَعَلَى مَشْهَدِهِ فِي

on his abode among all other abodes, on his position among

الْمَشَاهِدِ وَعَلَى ذِكْرِهِ إِذَا ذُكِرَ، صَلَوَةٌ مِنَّا عَلَى

all other positions and (O Allah!) wherever there is mention of his name let it be supplemented by our durood

نَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، اللَّهُمَّ أْبْلِغْهُ مِنَّا

to our Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. O Allah! Convey our

السَّلَامَ، كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةٌ

salaams to him whenever there is mention of it and may Allah Ta'ala's peace, mercy

اللَّهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ

and blessings be upon Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on Your special



الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَعَلَىٰ أَنْبِيَآئِكَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ وَعَلَىٰ

close angels, the pure Ambiyaa and

رُسُلِكَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَعَلَىٰ حَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ

messengers sent by You, on all the bearers of Your Throne,

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَمَلَكَ

on Jibraeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ Mikaeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, Israfeel عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ, the angel of death,

الْمَوْتِ وَرِضْوَانَ وَمَالِكِ وَصَلَ عَلَى الْكِرَامِ

Ridwaan (the angels guarding Jannah), Maalik (the angel guarding Jahannam), on Kiraaman Kaatibeen (the angels who record good

الْكَاتِبِينَ وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

and bad deeds) and (O Allah!) send Your choicest blessings upon the family of our Nabi's صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ household

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَفْضَلَ مَا أَتَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ أَهْلِ

greater blessings than what you have to anyone from the households

بُيُوتِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَاجْزِ أَصْحَابَ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى

of all the other Messengers and grant the best reward to the companions of Your

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ، أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِّنْ

Nabi صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ better than what have been granted to any of the companions

أَصْحَابِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ، اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

of the other Messengers. O Allah! Forgive me and

لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

all the believing men and women, all the Muslim men

وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ

and women, those who are alive and those who have passed away

وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ

and our Muslim brothers who brought Imaan before us, and (O Allah!) do not leave

فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا، رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ

any ill-feelings in our hearts towards the Muslims. Verily You are Most Kind

رَحِيمٌ

and all Merciful.

﴿٢٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ

29. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, Your servant, Your messenger,

وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ

and your Nabi who is unlettered and upon all his family members and companions.

وَسَلَامٌ

Peace be upon them all.

﴿٣٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ

30. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ whenever people

الذَّاكِرُونَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، كُلَّمَا غَفَلَ عَنْهُ

remember and mention his name and bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ whenever

ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ

heedless people fail to remember and mention him.

﴿٣١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ، عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

31. O Allah! Bestow Your special mercy on our Noble Master, Nabi Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ Your servant, Your messenger

النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي أَمَنَ بِكَ وَبِكِتَابِكَ

and the unlettered Nabi, who has believed in You and Your Book

وَأَعْطِهِ أَفْضَلَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَتِهِ الشَّرْفَ عَلَى

and (O Allah!), favour him with Your special mercy. Elevate him over all

خَلْقِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَاجْزِهِ خَيْرَ الْجَزَاءِ

Your creatures on the Day of Judgement and grant Him the best reward.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

May peace and Allah's mercy and blessings be upon him.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ، ﴿٣٢﴾

32. Your Rabb who is Most Honoured, is unblemished and pure from what the unbelievers say (about Him).

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

Peace be upon all the Messengers and all praise is due to Allah Ta'ala, the Cherisher

الْعَالَمِينَ

of the worlds.



SALAAT  
&  
SALAAM

## SALAAT &amp; SALAAM

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

سَلَامٌ عَلٰی عِبَادِهِ الَّذِیْنَ اصْطَفٰی، سَلَامٌ عَلٰی

الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ

۱) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰی اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْزِلْهُ

الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ

۲) اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّ هٰذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ

النَّافِعَةِ، صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَرْضْ عَنِّي رِضًا لَّا



تَسْخَطُ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا

③ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَلِّ

عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

④ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَرَحِمْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

⑤ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى

آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

⑥ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

⑦ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ

بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

⑧ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

⑨ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

⑩ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ

بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى

آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

⑪ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي

الْعَالَمِينَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

⑫ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

﴿١٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

﴿١٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ، أُمَّهَاتِ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

﴿١٥﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

﴿١٦﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ ﴿١٧﴾

وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا

وَأَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى

إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ، إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

①۸ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ



﴿١٩﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

﴿٢٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى

مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ،

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجِيدٌ

﴿٢١﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ

الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى

إِلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَوةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَى وَوَلَهُ جَزَاءً

وَلِحَقِّهِ آدَاءً وَأَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ

الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ وَاجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ

وَاجْزِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَازَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَن قَوْمِهِ وَ

رَسُولًا عَن أُمَّتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَي جَمِيْعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنْ

النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ، يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

﴿٢٢﴾ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ

وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ

حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

﴿٢٣﴾ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ

صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ

أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ

مَّجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ

صَلَوَاتُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

﴿٢٤﴾ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَىٰ

مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَىٰ آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ، إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ

﴿٢٥﴾ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

﴿٢٦﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٢٧﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٢٨﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٢٩﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ،

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ

أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ

وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٣٠﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ، التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ

وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ

اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدَهُ وَرَسُولَهُ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ

بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ

﴿٣١﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ

الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ

اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ

مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٣٢﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ، خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ، التَّحِيَّاتُ

الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

وَحَدَّهٖ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهٗ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ

وَرَسُولُهٗ، أَرْسَلَهٗ بِالْحَقِّ بِشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ

أَتَيْتْهُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا، أَلْسَلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ، أَلْسَلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ

اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، اَللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي

﴿٣٣﴾ اَلتَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ،

أَلْسَلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ

﴿٣٤﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ، اَلتَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ

الزَّاَكِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَلْسَلَامُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ



وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ، شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، شَهِدْتُ

أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

﴿٣٥﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ،

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ، لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَنَّ

مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ

اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

﴿٣٦﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ،

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُ

اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ

اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ

الصَّالِحِينَ

﴿٣٧﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا

النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى

عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

﴿٣٨﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

﴿٣٩﴾ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ،

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ،

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ

أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

﴿٤٠﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ



**MANZIL**

## MANZIL

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ① الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ② مُلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ③

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ④ إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ⑤ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ

أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ⑥ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ⑦ (الفاتحة: ١-٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْم ① ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ② هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ③ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ④ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا

أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ⑤ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ⑥ أُولَئِكَ عَلَى

هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ⑦ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ⑧ (البقرة: ١-٥)

وَالْهُكْمَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾ (البقرة: ١٦٣)

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَهُ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا

بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

﴿٢٥٥﴾ لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ ۚ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ

بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ ۚ لَا انفِصَامَ لَهَا ۚ

وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٦﴾ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى

النُّورِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَاهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ ۚ يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى

الظُّلُمَاتِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٧﴾ (البقرة: ٢٥٥-٢٥٧)

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفَوْهُ

يُحَاسِبِكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ أَمِنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ط كُلُّ

أَمِنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلِكَيْتِهِ وَكُتِبَهِ وَرُسُلِهِ قف لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ رُّسُلِهِ قف

وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا قف غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ

نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ط لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ط رَبَّنَا لَا

تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ء رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ

عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ء رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ء وَاعْفُ عَنَّا رفته

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رفته وَارْحَمْنَا رفته أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

(البقرة: ٢٨٤ - ٢٨٦)

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَالْمَلِكُ ۖ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ط لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾ (آل عمران: ١٨)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُؤْتِي الْمَلِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ ن

وَتَعْرِضُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ط بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ط إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

﴿٢٦﴾ تُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ن وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ

وَنُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ وَتَرَزُّقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

(آل عمران: ٢٦-٢٧)

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ

عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ۗ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ

وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ اَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۗ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ

اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ (الأعراف: ٥٤-٥٦)

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۗ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ

وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾ وَقُلِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ

يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدَّلِّ وَكَبَّرَهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١١﴾ (بني إسرائيل: ١١٠-١١١)



أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ

الْمَلِكِ الْحَقُّ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ

إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۗ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۗ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ

الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

(المؤمنون: ١١٥ - ١١٨)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصُّفِّتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾ فَالزُّجُرِتِ زَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾ فَالتَّلِيَّتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ

لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ ﴿٥﴾ إِنَّا زَيْتَنَا

السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا بَزِينَةٍ ۖ الْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾ وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾ لَا

يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِّنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾ دُحُورًا ۗ وَلَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهْمُ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَن خَلَقْنَا ۗ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

(الصفات: ١ - ١١)

يَمْعَشَرِ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ فَاَنْفُذُوا ۗ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنِ ۖ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبَانِ ۖ ﴿٣٤﴾ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۖ وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرَانِ ۖ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۖ ﴿٣٦﴾ فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً

كَالدِّهَانِ ۖ ﴿٣٧﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۖ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ

ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۖ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ ۖ ﴿٤٠﴾ (الرحمن: ٣٣-٤٠)

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ ط

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۖ ﴿٤١﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ

إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ عُلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۗ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۖ ﴿٤٢﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ الْعَلِيُّ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۗ ط سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ ﴿٤٣﴾ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَلِيقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ

لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ ط يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ۖ ﴿٤٤﴾ (الحشر: ٢١-٢٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾ وَأَنَّهُ تَعَلَّى جَدُّ

رَبَّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾ وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ

شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾ (الجن: ١-٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿١﴾ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُونَ مَا

أَعْبُدُ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَا أَنَا عٰبِدُ مَا عٰبَدْتُمْ ﴿٤﴾ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ﴿٥﴾

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ﴿٦﴾ (الكافرون: ١-٦)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۖ لَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ

كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾ (الإخلاص: ١-٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ

﴿٣﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

(الفلق: ١-٥)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ

الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ

وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾ (الناس: ١-٦)



**MORNING &  
EVENING  
DUAS**

## MORNING & EVENING DUAS

The following Dua should be recited seven times in the morning and evening and Allah Ta'ala shall free it's reciter from Jahannam.

(Abu Dawood # 5079)

**\* Recite seven times morning & evening**

① اللَّهُمَّ اجْرِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ

*O Allah! Save me from the fire of Jahannam*

Reciting this Dua in the morning and evening thrice is a means of protection from the evil of man and jinn. (Muslim # 2708)

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

② أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

*I seek refuge in the perfect words of Allah Ta'ala from the evil of that which He has created*

Hadhrat Abban bin Usmaan رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates from his father that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "Whosoever recites this Dua morning and evening thrice, nothing will harm him." (Tirmizi # 3388)

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

③ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

*In the name of Allah Ta'ala, with His Name, nothing can harm anything in the earth and sky and He is All-hearing and All-knowing.*

Hadhrat Juwairiyah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهَا narrates that, "When Rasulallah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ left my house for the Fajr Salaah, I was sitting on the Musalla (busy in Allah Ta'ala's zikr). When he صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ came back after Chaasht Salaah (just before midday), I was still sitting in the same position. He صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ asked me whether I had sat in that position right from the time he صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ left in the morning. I replied, 'Yes'. He صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ then said, "After I left you, I recited four kalimahs (sentences), three times which, if compared to all that you have recited since the morning, will be found to outweigh it. (Muslim # 2726) These kalimahs are:

\* Recite thrice

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَى نَفْسِهِ وَزِينَةَ عَرْشِهِ  
وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ

*I declare the purity of Allah Ta'ala together with His praises in numbers equivalent to His creatures, in a manner befitting His pleasure, in weight equal to His throne and in quantities equal to the ink of His words.*

By reciting this Dua once in the morning, one fulfils gratitude for all the bounties that Allah Ta'ala had blessed by at night and similarly if read in the evening, one shows gratitude for the bounties of the day. (Abu Dawood # 5073) \* Recite once morning & evening

الصَّبَاحُ - اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ  
فَمِنْكَ وَحَدِّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَלَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ  
المَسَاءُ - اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَمْسَى بِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ  
فَمِنْكَ وَحَدِّكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

*O Allah! Whatever blessings have been received by me or anyone of Your creation is from You alone, You have no partner. All praise is for You and thanks is to You.*

Hadhrt Ma'qil Ibn Yasaar رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said that, "One who recites thrice in the morning:

**\* Recite thrice in the morning**

⑥ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الْعَلِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

*I seek the protection of Allah Ta'ala, The All-Hearing, and All-Knowing from shaytaan, the rejected one.*

followed by the last three verses of Surah Hashr once, Allah Ta'ala will appoint over him 70,000 angels who will beg for his forgiveness. (Tirmizi # 2922)

**\* Then recite once**

④ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ هُوَ  
 الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ① هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْمَلِكُ  
 الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۗ ط  
 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ② هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ  
 الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ۗ ط يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
 وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③

*He is Allah Ta'ala, there is no god but He. He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful. He is Allah Ta'ala besides Whom there is no god. He is the Sovereign, the Most Pure, the Giver of peace, the Giver of security, the Vigilant, the Mighty, the Overpowering, the Glorious. He is Pure from whatever they ascribe to Him. He is Allah Ta'ala, the Creator, the Perfect Maker, the Fashioner Who has the most beautiful names. He is the Mighty, the Wise.*



By reciting this Dua at night, the shortcomings of zikrs of the day are fulfilled and similarly by reciting it in the day the shortcomings of the night are fulfilled. (Abu Dawood # 5076)

**\* Recite once morning & evening**

⑧ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ① وَ لَهُ  
 الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ②  
 يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي  
 الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ③ وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ④

*So glorify Allah Ta'ala's purity as you spend the evenings and the mornings. All praise in the heavens and the earth belong to Him and glorify His purity during the latter part of the day and during the afternoons. He brings forth the living from the dead, the dead from the living and revives the earth after its death. In this manner will you be brought back to life.*

1. Hadhrat Ali رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "I have been given Aayatul Kursi from the treasures under the Arsh. No Nabi before me was given this." Hadhrat Ali رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ says that from the time he heard this from Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ he never slept without reciting these verses. (Ad-Dua Lit-Tabraani # 276)

2. Abu Umaamah رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "Whosoever recites Aayatul Kursi after every Fardh Salaah nothing will prevent him from entering Jannah except his death." (Nasaa-ee # 9848)

3. Hadhrat Hasan ibn Ali رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "Whosoever recites Aayatul Kursi after every Fardh Salaah will be in the protection of Allah Ta'ala until the next Salaah." (At-Targheeb wat Tarheeb # 2469)

4. Hasan Basri (Rahmatullahi alayhi) says that whosoever recites Aayatul Kursi when he goes to sleep, an angel (a guard) is deputed over him that protects him until he wakes up. (Al-Ajwibatul Mardhiyyah V. 2 Pg. 668)

\* Recite once morning & evening

⑨ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

"Allah Ta'ala (is such that) besides Him there is no god. He is Ever Living, The Maintainer. Neither drowsiness nor sleep overcomes Him. To Him belongs all that is in the skies and all within the earth. Who is there that can intercede before Him without His permission? He knows what lies ahead for His creation and what is behind them, while they possess none of His knowledge, except if He wills. His throne includes the heavens and the earth, and He never tires of caring for them. He is the Most High. The Supreme."

Hadhrat Abu Hurayrah رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ reports that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, “Whomsoever recites Surah Hameem Al-Mu’min till ‘ilayhil masir’ and Ayatul Kursi in the morning, will be protected by virtue of reciting this till the evening and whomsoever recites it in the evening, will be protected by virtue of reciting this till the morning.” (Tirmizi # 2879)

\* Recite once morning & evening

حَمْ ۞ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۞ غَافِرٍ  
الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ۞ ذِي الطَّوْلِ ۞ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ۞

*Haa Meem (Only Allah Ta’ala knows the correct meaning of these letters).  
This Book is revealed from Allah Ta’ala, the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing, the  
Forgiver of sins and Acceptor of repentance. He is severe in punishment and  
All-Powerful. There is no god but Him. To Him shall all return.*

Hadhrat Shaddad bin Aus رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, “The one who recites this Dua in the morning and passes away before the evening, he will pass away as a Jannati (a person from Jannat). The one who recites it in the evening and passes away before the morning, he too will pass away as a Jannati. (Bukhaari # 6306)

### Commentary:

Apparently, the wisdom for such a great virtue for this Istighfaar is that every word is filled with the spirit of servitude and slavery.

Hadhrat Shaddad bin Aus رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ reports that Rasulallah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "Sayyidul Istighfaar (i.e. The Greatest Istighfaar) is to beseech Allah Ta'ala in the following manner:

\* Recite once morning & evening

① ۞ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

*O Allah! You alone are my Rabb (Lord). There is none worthy of worship besides You. You indeed have created me and I am only Your slave. I am steadfast upon Your covenant and promise to the extent I can. I seek refuge in You from the sins I have committed. I acknowledge Your favours upon me and I confess to my sins. Forgive me for verily none forgives sins except You."*

Rasulallah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ has said, "Whoever recites this Dua after Fajr Salaah while sitting in the state of Qa'dah (the posture that a person sits in Tashahhud) without talking to anyone, ten virtues shall be written for him, ten sins shall be erased, ten ranks shall be increased, he shall be kept safe from every unpleasant incident, he shall be saved from shaytaan and no sin will affect him on that day, except Shirk (ascribing partners with Allah Ta'ala). (Tirmizi # 3474)

**Note:** A sin being recorded and being safe from committing a sin

are two different things. If someone commits a sin due to his nafs (carnal desires) and shaytaan then it shall be written in his register of deeds.

**\* Recite ten times in the morning**

﴿١٢﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

*There is no God besides Allah Ta'ala. He is One. He has no partner. For Him is the kingdom and for Him is all praise. And He has power over everything.*

Allah Ta'ala shall bless the one who recites this Dua three times in the morning and evening with so many bounties on the day of judgement, that he (the reciter) shall be pleased.

(Tirmizi # 3389)

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

﴿٨﴾ رَضِيْتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

رَسُولًا وَنَبِيًّا

*I am happy with Allah Ta'ala as my Rabb, Islam as my Deen and with Hadhrat Muhammad صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ as my Rasul and Nabi.*

Hadhrat Abdullah Ibnu Khubaib رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ reports that once on a dark, gloomy, rainy night, we went out in search of Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, and we found him. Rasulallah صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, "Read" We enquired, "What should we read?" He said, "Read... Surah Ikhlās, Surah Falaq and Surah Naas thrice every morning and evening, it will suffice (as protection) from everything (from the

evils of witchcraft, black magic, mischief of jinn, etc.)”  
(Tirmizi # 3575)

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝  
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Say, He Allah is One. Allah is Independent. He has no children and nor is He anyone's child. There is none equal to Him.

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ  
غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝ وَمِنْ  
شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

Say, I seek refuge with the Rabb of the morning from the evil of what He has created. And from the evil of darkness when it arrives. And from the evil of those souls who blow on knots. And from the evil of the envier when he envies.

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝  
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ  
النَّاسِ ۝ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝

Say, I seek refuge with the Rabb of mankind, the King of mankind, the God of mankind from the evil of the whisperer who draws back, who whispers into the heart of mankind, be he from among the jinn or from mankind.

Hadhrat Abdullah Ibnu Abbaas رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ reports that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ said, “When dawn breaks and you have performed your Fajr Salaah, recite this Dua four times. You will be protected from insanity, leprosy, white liver and paralysis (stroke). (*Nasaa-ee # 9761*)

**\* Recite four times in the morning**

① سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

*Pure and Sublime is Allah Ta'ala, The Mighty and praise belongs only to Him. There is no power (to save a person from sins) nor strength (to accomplish good) but with the help of Allah Ta'ala.*

Hadhrat Ma'qil bin Yasaar رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates, “Once I expressed my fears to Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ over five things in my life. I feared that I would be misled or deviate from the straight path. The second was regarding my life. I feared harm or illness would befall me. The third was about my children that they would suffer Deeni or worldly harm. My fourth concern was my wife, that she too may suffer physical or spiritual harm. The fifth fear I had was over my wealth that there should occur some loss of income or property. Upon listening to my fears, Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ taught me this Dua: (*Kanzul Ummaal # 3506*)

**\* Recite thrice morning & evening**

① بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى دِينِي وَنَفْسِي وَوَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي

*May the blessings of the Name of Allah Ta'ala be on my religion, myself, my offspring, my family and my possessions.*

Hadhrat Abu Dardaa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ narrates that Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ has said, "Whoever recites this Dua morning and evening seven times, Allah Ta'ala will become sufficient for his worries of both worlds." (*Kanzul Ummaal # 3588*)

**\* Recite seven times morning & evening**

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

الْعَظِيمِ

*Allah Ta'ala is sufficient for me. There is none worthy of worship but He alone. On Him is my trust. He is the lord of the Supreme Throne.*

Someone informed Hadhrat Abu Dardaa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ that his house was on fire. Hadhrat Abu Dardaa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ (without any concern) replied that his house was certainly not on fire. Allah Ta'ala will never do so, as I have heard from Rasulullah صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ, that if a person recites these words at the beginning of the day, no calamities will befall that person till the evening, and if the person recites these words in the evening, no calamities will befall him till the morning. In another Hadith, it is stated that calamities will not befall him, his wife, his children and whatever he owns.

Hadhrat Abu Dardaa رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ said: "I recited these words in the morning. How can my house ever be on fire." He then said to the people. "Let's go and see." Together with the people they went towards his house. It was seen that his entire street was on fire and all the houses around Hadhrat Abu Dardaa's رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ were burnt,



but, amidst this, his house was safe and sound.

(Ad-Dua Lit-Tabraani # 343)

**\* Recite once morning & evening**

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ  
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَا حَوْلَ  
 وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ  
 وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ نَفْسِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى  
 صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

*O Allah! You are my Rabb (Lord), other than You there is no god. It is upon You that I have faith and You are the Rabb of the Mighty Throne. Whatever Allah Ta'ala has wished has happened and whatever He has not wished will certainly not happen. Without the assistance of Allah Ta'ala, we cannot save ourselves from any evil nor can we acquire any good. I am sure that Allah Ta'ala has power over everything and verily the knowledge of Allah Ta'ala encompasses everything. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the evil of myself and the evil of all the creation upon whom You have control. Verily, my Rabb is on the right path.*